

PRODUCT CATALOG



FELT
BICYCLES





FELT HISTORY

SINCE 1991

Felt Bicycles was founded on one principle: to design, develop and deliver the best bicycles in the world. Before founding his namesake company, and in addition to being an accomplished triathlete, Jim Felt was one of the top motorcycle mechanics in the United States after having worked with industry leaders Honda, Suzuki, Yamaha and Kawasaki. But when motocross champion Johnny O'Mara asked Felt to build him a triathlon bike, Felt was given the opportunity to put into practice many of the innovative designs he had dreamed about for optimizing a rider's position and improving aerodynamics.

His work was so innovative that Easton Sports hired Felt as the company's product engineer and tasked him with creating an all-new bike for three-time Ironman World Champion Paula Newby-Fraser. Shortly after, she became four-time champion of the most prestigious race in triathlon. Jim Felt then launched his namesake brand, Felt Bicycles, and utilized his frame-building expertise to develop a complete line of road and time trial bikes.



But it was in 2001 when he partnered with bicycle industry veterans Bill Duehring and Michael Müllmann that Felt was able to reach an even greater number of cycling enthusiasts than ever before by expanding into the realms of BMX, lifestyle, track racing and mountain bikes. Since then, Felt Bicycles has become one of the world's most respected cycling brands, and the company prides itself on its focus on quality service, technological innovation and empowering bike riders the world over to achieve their greatest ride.

Felt's dedicated team of engineers based at the company's global headquarters in Irvine, California, has pioneered countless industry innovations, including manufacturing processes like InsideOut Internally Optimized Molding, Modular Monocoque Construction (MMC) and Dynamic Monocoque Construction (DMC), and breakthrough product designs like Felt Active Stay Technology (FAST) mountain bike suspension and the Bayonet 3 triathlon steering system. And in the past few years alone, these technological developments have seen Felt bicycles ridden to stage wins at the Tour de France, gold medals at the Olympic velodrome and record-breaking performances at the Kona World Championship.

Today, each and every Felt bicycle features unique and innovative features that set it apart from its competitors, all in the name of Felt's original guiding principle. And with countless new and exciting projects on the horizon, that principle remains the same to this day and well into the future: to design, develop and deliver the greatest bicycles in the world.



AERO

AR SERIES

When Felt's pro road racers demanded a faster bike for breakaways, sprint finishes and criteriums, Felt's engineers set to work using computational fluid dynamics (CFD) software and the most stringent wind tunnel testing protocols in the industry, along with the knowledge they learned when creating the revolutionary DA time trial bike. The result of their efforts is the AR, the most aerodynamic road frame that Felt Bicycles has ever produced, featuring a selection of tube shapes inspired by the DA and a user-friendly internal cable routing system. But because aerodynamics are only part of the racing equation, the AR was designed with a tapered steerer for optimal handling in any situation, along with maximum pedaling stiffness that's balanced with a ride quality tuned to minimize rider fatigue. In an era obsessed with pursuing marginal gains, the AR is the best-performing aero road bike in the world.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXTreme (Charcoal, Red, Blue)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

6.89kg, 15.19lbs

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXTreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

FORK FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Ultimate + TeXTreme Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

HEADSET Integrated Threadless Tapered 1.125" - 1.25" Headset, For 46mm upper OD, 52mm lower OD Headtube, 1-1/8" MR042R SL alloy ACB upper bearing - 1-1/4" MR082R SL alloy ACB lower bearing: 45o /45o Ceramic, Aluminum cased, sealed ACB, without top cap, w/ Standard 15mm top cover (H2100B) UD Carbon Fiber Cone Spacer without Crown Race

STEM 3T Integra LTD carbon fiber with titanium bolts, -10° rise, Ø31.8mm
48 - 51cm = 100mm
54 - 56cm = 110mm
58cm = 120mm
61cm = 130mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Aeronova LTD carbon fiber, 104mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm
48 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 with secondary sprint shifters

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CRANKSET Shimano Dura-Ace with Pioneer Dual Leg Crank-arm power measurement
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Wheels Manufacturing BB30 to Outboard Bottom Bracket for 24mm Cranks (Shimano) with ceramic bearings

CHAIN Shimano Dura-Ace 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT eecycleworks regular eebrake with carbon fiber rim brake pads

BRAKE REAR eecycleworks DM eebrake with carbon fiber rim brake pads

SADDLE Prologo Zero III C3 Nack

SEATPOST Felt VariMount Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXTreme carbon fiber, 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Zipp 404 Firestrike carbon fiber

FRONT HUB Zipp 88v10

REAR HUB Zipp 188v10, 11-speed

TIRES Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Pioneer Dual Leg, Crank-arm power measurement factory installed and set to ANT+ standard (head unit not included), Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers, 3T Integra stem Garmin mount, Di2 internal battery charging cables.



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (White, Race Red)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

7.18kg, 15.82lbs.

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, BB30 & carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific internal cable routing

FORK FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Ultimate Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

HEADSET Integrated Threadless Tapered 1.125" - 1.25" Headset, For 46mm upper OD, 52mm lower OD Headtube, 1-1/8" 1-1/4": 45o /45o Economical Sealed ACB, without top cap, w/ 5.0mm Custom Cone Spacer Option (H2097) + 20mm additional Cone Spacer w/ H2073 20mm w/ Felt logo w/o Crown Race

STEM 3T Integra Team carbon fiber and aluminum, -10° rise, Ø31.8mm*
48 - 61cm = 110mm

*First Production Run only. Later production runs will use the following:

3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Aeronova Team carbon fiber, 104mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm
48 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape

SHIFTERS SRAM RED eTap

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM RED eTap

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM RED eTap

CRANKSET SRAM RED
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM RED 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM BB30

CHAIN SRAM Red 22

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG 1190, 11-26T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM RED

BRAKE REAR TRP 850-1 direct mount

SADDLE Prologo Zero II TiRox

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber with 3T Dif-fLock™ Comfort Module internals
48 - 51cm = 280mm length
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Zipp 404 Firecrest carbon fiber

FRONT HUB Zipp 77

REAR HUB Zipp 177, 11speed

TIRES Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle.



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Blue, Flouro Yellow)

SIZES
48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
7.67kg, 16.91lbs.

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

FORK FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Ultimate Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

HEADSET FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Aeronova Team Stealth carbon fiber, 104mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm
48 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra Di2

FRONT DERAILEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB30 Frame with Shimano Crankset, Alloy CNC Cups inserted with Sealed Bearings

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Shimano Ultegra direct mount

SADDLE Prologo Zero III C3 Nack

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber with 3T Dif-fLock™ Comfort Module internals.
48 - 51cm = 280mm length
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Fulcrum Racing Quattro 17C

FRONT HUB Fulcrum Racing Quattro

REAR HUB Fulcrum Racing Quattro, 11-speed

TIRES Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers, Di2 internal battery charging cables



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Charcoal, Fluoro Orange)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

8.15kg, 17.97lbs.

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BSA threaded bottom bracket shell, carbon fiber drop-outs, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Performance Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

HEADSET FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Pro Grey, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
48 - 51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergonoava Pro 77mm reach, 123mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
48cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt Gel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra short cage

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano Hollowtech

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Shimano Ultegra direct mount

SADDLE Prologo Zero II T2.0

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals.
48 - 51cm = 280mm length
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Shimano RS330

FRONT HUB Shimano RS330

REAR HUB Shimano RS330, 11-speed

TIRES Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers



FINISH
Matte Black (Carbon, Fluoro Red)

SIZES
48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
8.01kg, 17.65lbs.

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BSA threaded bottom bracket shell, carbon fiber drop-outs, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Aero Road UHC Performance Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, AeroTaper 1.125" - 1.25" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, carbon fiber crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Aero Road VariableShape, 80mm reach, 130mm drop, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt Gel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano 105

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano 105
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano Hollowtech

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano 105 dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Shimano 105 direct mount

SADDLE Prologo Zero II T2.0

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals.
48 - 51cm = 280mm length
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Aero R3

FRONT HUB Felt Aero R2, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt Aero R2, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Red, Blue)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

1.695kg, 3.74lbs.

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, AeroTaper 1.125" - 1.25" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, carbon fiber crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

SEATPOST Felt VariMount Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber, 350mm length

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, aero seatpost slot covers



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (White, Race Red)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

1.795kg, 3.96lbs.

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, AeroTaper 1.125" - 1.25" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, carbon fiber crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals.

48 - 51cm = 280mm length

54 - 61cm = 350mm length

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, aero seatpost slot covers



RACE

FR SERIES

The FR is the epitome of the modern road race bike. Featuring a refined version of Felt's legendary racing geometry that boasts impeccable handling characteristics, the FR also utilizes a precise level of compliance that ensures riders are fresh for a finish line sprint after a long day in the saddle. The FR also showcases several integration features that have been optimized for contemporary drivetrains and components, including an intuitive cable management system that complements the unique properties of wireless and wired electronic groups while maximizing the utility of mechanical drivetrains. And with high-performance tires pushing the limits of road frames, the FR Series boasts more frame clearance than any previous Felt road race bike, allowing riders to utilize tires up to size 28mm on select rims. And the FR is available in both rim brake- and disc brake-equipped versions, giving riders more equipment choices than ever before. With an incredible stiffness-to-weight ratio and compliant ride quality, the FR offers no compromise.



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Pewter, Red)

SIZES
47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
6.34kg, 13.9lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, wireless-specific cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS SRAM RED eTap with Blip remotes

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM RED eTap braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM eTap

CRANKSET SRAM RED
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM RED 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PressFit ceramic BB30 cartridge bearings

CHAIN SRAM Red 22

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG 1190, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM RED

BRAKE REAR TRP 850-1 direct mount

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo PAS TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm
48 - 51cm = 280mm
54 - 61cm = 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET MAVIC Ksyrium Pro Carbon SL C

FRONT HUB MAVIC Ksyrium Pro 18h

REAR HUB MAVIC Ksyrium Pro 24h, 11-speed

TIRES MAVIC Yksion Pro Griplink (front) & Power-Link (rear), 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Silver, Green)

SIZES
43, 47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
TBD

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS SRAM RED eTap with Blip remotes

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM RED eTap braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM eTap

CRANKSET SRAM RED BB386 Power-Ready
43 - 47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM RED 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM BB PF30 68-92

CHAIN SRAM Red 22

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG 1190, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM RED

BRAKE REAR TRP 850-1 direct mount

SADDLE Prologo Nago NAGO EVO PAS CPC TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm
43 - 51cm = 280mm
54 - 61cm = 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Zipp 202 Disc

FRONT HUB Zipp 202 Disc

REAR HUB Zipp 202 Disc

TIRES Schwalbe One HS 448, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Light Blue)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

7.31kg, 16.1lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra Di2 with secondary sprint shifters

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra w/Pioneer Power Meter
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Tektro T851 direct mount caliper

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo PAS TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm
48 - 51cm = 280mm
54 - 61cm = 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET MAVIC Ksyrium Elite Blue 25

FRONT HUB MAVIC Ksyrium Elite

REAR HUB MAVIC Ksyrium Elite

TIRES MAVIC Yksion Pro GripLink 25mm

ACCESSORIES Pioneer Power Meter, Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Sky Blue, Red)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

TBD

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm

43 - 51cm = 400mm

54 - 56cm = 420mm

58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano R785 Di2

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

CRANKSET Rotor 3D30+ UBB5

43 - 47cm = 167.5mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Rotor NoQ 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS805 with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS805 with 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo PAS TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm

43 - 51cm = 280mm

54 - 61cm = 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss FC1600 DB

FRONT HUB DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull

REAR HUB DT Swiss 350 Straight Pull

TIRES Schwalbe One HS 448, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Red, Gloss Pewter)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

TBD

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Pro Grey, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Pro Grey, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano R685 Hydro

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra short cage

CRANKSET Rotor 3D30+ UBB5

43 - 47cm = 167.5mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Rotor NoQ 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 12-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano R805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano R805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo PAS T2.0

SEATPOST Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss FC1800 DB

FRONT HUB DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull

REAR HUB DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull

TIRES Schwalbe One HS 448, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Orange, Pewter)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

7.65kg, 16.9lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Pro Grey, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Pro Grey, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra 6800

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra 6800
Braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra 6800 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra 6800
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Shimano Ultegra direct mount caliper

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo PAS T2.0

SEATPOST Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Shimano WH-RS21

FRONT HUB Shimano WH-RS21

REAR HUB Shimano WH-RS21, 11-speed

TIRES Schwalbe DURANO RaceGuard, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Gloss Red (Carbon, White)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

8.03kg, 17.7lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, threaded BB, carbon fiber dropouts, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VariableAngle, $\pm 8^\circ/16^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
43cm = 70mm
47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58=110mm
61=120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Ergonomic SL Road Design, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
43 - 47cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano 105

FRONT DERAILEUR Shimano 105 braze-on

REAR DERAILEUR Shimano 105

CRANKSET Shimano 105
43 - 47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token BB386 for Shimano crankset

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Direct mount caliper

SADDLE NAGO EVO PAS T2.0

SEATPOST Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 28mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

TIRES Schwalbe Lugano HS 471, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH
Matte Pewter (Red-Orange Fade)

SIZES
47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
8.37kg, 18.45lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VariableAngle, $\pm 8^{\circ}/16^{\circ}$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
43cm = 70mm
47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58=110mm
61=120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Ergonomic SL Road Design, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
43 - 47cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Tiagra
43 - 47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano Hollowtech II

CHAIN KMC X-10, 10-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 12-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Direct Mount caliper

SADDLE Felt SuperLite Road

SEATPOST Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

TIRES Schwalbe LUGANO K-Guard, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Red (Black)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

8.7kg, 19.2lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube, crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VariableAngle, $\pm 8^\circ/16^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43cm = 70mm
 47cm = 80mm
 51cm = 90mm
 54 - 56cm = 100mm
 58=110mm
 61=120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Ergonomic SL Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43 - 47cm = 380mm
 51cm = 400mm
 54 - 56cm = 420mm
 58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano 105

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 clamp-on, $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano 105

43 - 47cm = 165mm
 51cm = 170mm
 54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
 58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Dual pivot caliper

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo PAS T2.0

SEATPOST Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber, 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 28mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed compatible

TIRES Schwalbe DURANO RaceGuard, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Charcoal (Gloss Black)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

9.21kg, 20.3lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VariableAngle, $\pm 8^\circ/16^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43cm = 70mm
 47cm = 80mm
 51cm = 90mm
 54 - 56cm = 100mm
 58=110mm
 61=120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43 - 47cm = 380mm
 51cm = 400mm
 54 - 56cm = 420mm
 58 - 61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Tiagra
 43 - 47cm = 165mm
 51cm = 170mm
 54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
 58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN KMC X10

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 12-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

SADDLE Felt SuperLite Road

SEATPOST Felt Race Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

TIRES Schwalbe DURANO RaceGuard, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Cyan (Red, Black)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

10.55kg, 23.3lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, threaded BSA bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VariableAngle, $\pm 8^{\circ}/16^{\circ}$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
43cm = 70cm
47cm = 80cm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58=110mm
61=120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Ergonomic SL Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
43cm=380mm
47cm=380mm
51cm=400mm
54cm=56cm=420mm
58-61cm=440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris clamp-on, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris short cage

CRANKSET Shimano RS200
43-47cm=165mm
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm=175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

CHAIN KMC 8-Speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 8-speed, 12-32T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Dual pivot caliper

SADDLE Felt SuperLite Road

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R4, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Shimano, sealed bearing, 32H, 9-speed (10-speed compatible)

TIRES Felt All Weather Road Design, Wire with PRB, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Black (Sky Blue, White)

SIZES

43cm

WEIGHT

TBD

FRAME Felt Race Road FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, threaded BB, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

HEADSET FSA IS-3E integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with aluminum 9mm cone spacer, 20mm optional secondary cone spacer, 2 x 10mm + 1 x 5mm PC headset spacers and Felt top cap

STEM Felt SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø26.0mm, 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt K:1, 75mm reach, 120mm drop, Ø26.0mm, 360mm

GRIPS Felt Gel Tape

SHIFTERS microSHIFT Road Short Reach

FRONT DERAILLEUR microSHIFT Road clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora short cage

CRANKSET FSA Tempo, 160mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

CHAIN Shimano 9-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SunRace 9-speed, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Dual pivot caliper

SADDLE Felt K:1

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Alex R500

FRONT HUB Road Hub 24H

REAR HUB Road Hub 28H

TIRES Vittoria Rubino, 650c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Touch-up paint



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Pewter, Red)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

1.18kg, 2.6lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Pewter, Red)

SIZES
47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
1.32kg, 2.9lbs

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



RACE

FRW SERIES

The FR is the culmination of years of engineering effort to create the ultimate bike for the modern female road racer. Featuring a refined version of Felt's legendary racing geometry designed with feedback from Felt's top professional female riders, the FRW boasts impeccable handling characteristics and a optimized level of compliance that ensures racers are fresh for a finish line sprint after a long day in the saddle. The FRW also features a variety of integration features that have been optimized for contemporary drivetrains and components, including an intuitive cable management system that complements the unique properties of wireless and wired electronic groups while maximizing the utility of mechanical drivetrains. And because the world's best racers demand the best equipment, Felt engineers have ensured that the FRW includes enough frame clearance to allow riders to utilize tires up to size 28mm on select rims. Available in both rim brake- and disc brake-equipped versions, the FRW gives female riders more choices than ever before for tackling a fast stage race, tough training ride or all-day riding adventure. With an incredible stiffness-to-weight ratio and compliant ride quality, the FRW offers no compromise.



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Snorkel Blue, Shell Blue)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

7.2kg, 15.87lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43-47 = 380mm
48 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra Di2 with secondary sprint shifters

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra w/Pioneer Power Meter
43-47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Ultegra Dual Pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Tektro T851 direct mount caliper

SADDLE Prologo NAGO EVO Space TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm
48 - 51cm = 280mm
54 - 56cm = 350mm Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Fulcrum Racing 5 aluminum clincher

FRONT HUB Fulcrum Racing 5

REAR HUB Fulcrum Racing 5

TIRES Schwalbe One V Guard, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Pioneer Power Meter, Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Fiest Red)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

TBD

FRAME Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropout

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano R785 Di2

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

CRANKSET Rotor 3D30+ UBB5

43 - 47cm = 167.5mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Rotor NoQ 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS805 with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS805 with 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo NAGO EVO Space TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm

43 - 51cm = 280mm

54 - 56cm = 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss FC1600 DB

FRONT HUB DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull

REAR HUB DT Swiss 350 Straight Pull

TIRES Schwalbe One HS 448, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Gloss Pewter, Aqua Mist)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

7.71kg, 17lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano 105

FRONT DERAILEUR Shimano 105 braze-on

REAR DERAILEUR Shimano 105 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano 105
43 - 47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Direct mount caliper

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo Space T2.0

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

TIRES Schwalbe Durano Race Guard, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Merlot (White, Fiesta Red)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

8.21kg, 18lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano 105

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 short cage

CRANKSET Shimano 105
43 - 47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Dual pivot caliper

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo Space T2.0

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 11-speed compatible

TIRES Schwalbe Durano Race Guard, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Pewter (Black, Magenta, Cyan)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

8.84kg, 19.5lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Tiagra
43 - 47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN KMC X10

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 12-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

SADDLE Felt Fit Woman Road

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

TIRES Schwalbe Durano Race Guard, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Matte Aqua Mist (Aqua, Electricity)

SIZES
43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT
9.58kg, 21.1lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, threaded BSA bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43 - 47cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris short cage

CRANKSET Shimano RS200
43cm = 165mm
47 -54cm = 170mm
56cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

CHAIN KMC 8-Speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 8-speed, 12-32T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Dual pivot caliper

SADDLE Felt Fit Woman Road

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R4, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R4, sealed bearing, 32H, 8/9-speed (10-speed compatible)

TIRES Felt All Weather Road Design, Wire with PRB, 700c x 25c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Fiesta Red, Pewter)

SIZES
43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT
1.32kg, 2.9lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125"- 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



ENDURANCE

VR SERIES

The VR Series represents the next step in the evolution of the endurance road bike. Featuring an ideal blend of compliance and performance-oriented stiffness, the VR incorporates an incredible degree of versatility befitting the modern endurance road cyclist. This means that the VR frame features enough clearance for utilizing a variety of tire widths, giving you the option of running narrow slick treads for fast road rides, knobby rubber for off-road excursions, and everything in between. Endurance-oriented geometry designed around an upright riding position, combined with a newly developed seat stay configuration, offers enhanced comfort and more confident handling characteristics for long days in the saddle. But a tapered head tube and robust bottom bracket shell ensure that the VR possesses the same performance credentials for which all Felt bikes are renowned. Extend your ride and enhance your experience with the Felt VR.



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Cyan, Orange)

SIZES
47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
8.12kg, 17.9lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Pro, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
43- 51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergonova Pro carbon fiber, 77mm reach, 123mm drop, Ø31.8mm
43-47cm = 380mm
51cm = 400mm
54 - 56cm = 420mm
58 - 61cm=440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano R785 Di2 Hydraulic

FRONT DERAILEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 long cage

CRANKSET FSA SL-K Modular Adventure BB386EVO NEW
43-47cm=165mm;
51cm= 170mm
54-56cm= 172.5mm
58-61cm= 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF-30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano BR805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano BR805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Scratch 2 Space T2.0

SEATPOST 3T Ionic VR 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm, 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET MAVIC Ksyrium Elite DISC ALLROAD CL 28

FRONT HUB Mavic Aluminum, Sealed Bearing, Center Lock 12mm TA

REAR HUB Mavic Aluminum, Sealed Bearing with Instant Drive 360, Center Lock 12mm x 142mm TA

TIRES Mavic Yksion Elite Guard 700cx28c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Charcoal, Chartreuse)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

8.39kg, 18.5lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm
43cm = 40cm
47 - 51cm = 42cm
54cm = 44cm
56 - 61cm = 46cm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm
43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 - 61cm = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano R685 Hydraulic

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra long cage

CRANKSET Rotor 3D30 Adventure Crank
43-47cm=167.5mm
51cm= 170mm
54-56cm= 172.5mm
58-61cm= 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Rotor 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Kapp Space T2.0

SEATPOST Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET 3T Discus C35 Pro BLACK

FRONT HUB 3T oversize light alloy hub bodies, 12mm TA spindles – adjustable bearings – black satin anodized, Center Lock

REAR HUB 3T oversize light alloy hub bodies, 12mm TA spindles and freewheel body – adjustable bearings – black satin anodized, Center Lock

TIRES Challenge Paris-Roubiax OT, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH

Red (Carbon, White)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

TBD

FRAME Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR OS SuperLite, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 35\text{mm}$
43cm = 60mm
47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 35\text{mm}$
43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 - 61cm = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS SRAM Rival 1 Hydraulic DoubleTap (11 Rear, 1 Front)

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Rival 1

CRANKSET SRAM Rival 1 GXP
43-47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54-56cm = 172.5mm
58-61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM Rival 1 XSYNC, 44T
SRAM Rival 1 XSYNC, 38T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with SRAM GXP Crankset

CHAIN SRAM 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM PG1130 11-speed, 11-42T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM Centerline 160mm 6-bolt rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM Centerline 140mm 6-bolt rotor

SADDLE Prologo Kappa Space PAS T2.0

SEATPOST Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2\text{mm}$, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Zipp 30 Course Disc Brake Clincher Alloy 28H Tubeless Ready

FRONT HUB Felt RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Schwalbe S-One MicroSkin, TL-Easy, Folding 700c x 30c

ACCESSORIES SRAM Rival 1 XSYNC, 38T Chainring, valve cores, tubeless rim tape, sealant, carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Light Blue, Charcoal)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

8.92kg, 19.6lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR OS SuperLite, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 35\text{mm}$
43cm = 60mm
47cm = 80mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 35\text{mm}$
43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 - 61cm = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 long cage

CRANKSET New FSA Gossamer Pro ABS Adventure BB386 EVO
43-47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 48/32T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Kappa Space PAS

SEATPOST Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2\text{mm}$, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Challenge Paris-Roubaix OT, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Carbon, Magenta)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

9.15kg, 20.17lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR OS SuperLite, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 35$ mm
 43cm = 60mm
 47cm = 80mm
 51cm = 90mm
 54 - 56cm = 100mm
 58cm = 110mm
 61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 35$ mm
 43cm = 400mm
 47 - 51cm = 420mm
 54cm = 440mm
 56 - 61cm = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano RS405 Hydraulic

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET FSA Omega Adventure BB386 EVO
 43-47cm = 165mm
 51cm = 170mm
 54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
 58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30

CHAIN KMC X-10, 10-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Felt Versatile Road

SEATPOST Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700c x 28c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Cyan (Black, Red)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

9.64kg, 21.25lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR OS SuperLite, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 35$ mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 35$ mm
43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 - 61cm = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 clamp-on, $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 long cage

CRANKSET FSA Omega Adventure BB386 EVO
43-47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Kappa Space

SEATPOST Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Acid Green (Black)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

9.9kg, 21.82lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR OS SuperLite, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 35$ mm
43cm=50mm, 47cm= 80cm, 51cm =90mm
54 - 56cm =100mm
58cm =110mm
61cm =120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 35$ mm
43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 - 61cm = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET FSA Vero Pro Adventure BB386 EVO
43-47cm =165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm
58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 48/32T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30 w/19mm Reducer

CHAIN KMC 10-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT Rever Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Rever Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 140mm rotor

SADDLE Felt Versatile Road

SEATPOST Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

ACCESSORIES N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Orange, Chartreuse)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

10.27kg, 22.65lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, Threaded BSA bottom bracket standard, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube, carbon dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43cm = 60mm
 48cm=80mm
 51cm=90mm
 54 - 56cm=100mm
 58cm=110mm
 61cm=120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR SuperLite Road, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43 - 51cm = 42/45cm
 54cm = 44/47cm
 56 - 61cm = 46/49cm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris clamp-on, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris short cage

CRANKSET FSA Tempo Adventure
 43-47cm = 165mm
 51cm - 54cm = 170
 58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 120mm

CHAIN KMC 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 8-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt LookIn Basic ATHLETIC Saddle

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed bearing, 28H, 6-Bolt

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 8/9/10-speed, 6-Bolt

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

ACCESSORIES N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Silver (Black, Cyan)

SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

10.27kg, 22.65lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, Threaded BSA bottom bracket standard, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube, carbon dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt VR SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43cm = 60mm
 48cm=80mm
 51cm=90mm
 54 - 56cm=100mm
 58cm=110mm
 61cm=120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VR SuperLite Road, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 43 - 51cm = 42/45cm
 54cm = 44/47cm
 56 - 61cm = 46/49cm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris clamp-on, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris short cage

CRANKSET FSA Tempo Adventure
 43-47cm = 165mm
 51cm - 54cm = 170
 58 - 61cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 120mm

CHAIN KMC 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 8-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt LookIn Basic ATHLETIC Saddle

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed bearing, 28H, 6-Bolt

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 8/9/10-speed, 6-Bolt

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Matte Aqua (TeXtreme, White)

SIZES
47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
1.68kg, 3.7lbs

FRAME Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, 12x100 (front) and 12x142 (rear) thru-axles



ENDURANCE

VRW SERIES

The VRW is the ultimate endurance road bike for female riders to tackle their next adventure. Featuring an ideal blend of compliance and performance-oriented stiffness, the VRW offers the versatility befitting the modern endurance-minded, female road cyclist. This means that the VRW frame boasts enough clearance for a variety of tire widths, giving female riders the option of running narrow slick treads for fast road rides, knobby rubber for off-road excursions, and everything in between. The VRW's endurance-oriented geometry is honed for advanced and novice female riders, alike, and features an upright riding position combined with a newly developed seat stay configuration for enhanced comfort. Confident handling characteristics make for a stable ride for everything from short leisurely rides with friends to long days in the saddle. A tapered head tube and robust bottom bracket shell ensure that the VRW possesses the same performance credentials for which all Felt bikes are renowned. Enhance your riding experience with the Felt VRW, the perfect bike for any occasion.

**FINISH**

TeXtreme (Shell Blue, Electricity Yellow)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

8.38kg, 18.47lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm
 43cm = 60mm
 47 = 80mm
 51cm = 90mm
 54cm = 100mm
 56cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm

43cm = 400mm
 47 - 51cm = 420mm
 54cm = 440mm
 56 = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano RS685

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra long cage

CRANKSET Rotor 3D30 Adventure Crank
 43-47cm=167.5mm
 51cm= 170mm
 54-56cm= 172.5mm
 58-61cm= 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Rotor 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Kappa DEA2 T2.0

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Novatec 30 CL

FRONT HUB Novatec 30 hub, 12mm TA, Center Lock

REAR HUB Novatec 30 hub, 12mm TA, Center Lock

TIRES Challenge Paris-Roubiax OT, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH
White (Pearl)

SIZES
43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT
8.7kg, 19.3lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 35$ mm
43cm = 60mm,
47 = 80mm,
51cm = 90mm,
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 35$ mm
43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 long cage

CRANKSET New FSA Gossamer Pro ABS Adventure BB386 EVO
43-47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 48/32T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor
SADDLE Prologo Kappa DEA2

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Challenge Paris-Roubiax OT, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH
Matte Aqua (Raspberry)

SIZES
43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT
8.96kg, 19.7lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm
43cm = 60mm,
47 = 80mm,
51cm = 90mm,
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm
43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano RS405 Hydraulic

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET FSA Omega Adventure BB386 EVO
43-47cm =165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30

CHAIN KMC 10-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700c x 28c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH

Matte Fiesta Red (Peach)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

9.67kg, 21.3lbs

FRAME Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 35$ mm
43cm = 60mm,
47 = 80mm,
51cm = 90mm,
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, $\varnothing 35$ mm

43cm = 400mm
47 - 51cm = 420mm
54cm = 440mm
56 = 460mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET FSA Vero Pro Adventure BB386 EVO
43-47cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 48/32T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30 w/19mm Reducer

CHAIN KMC 10-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT REVER Road Disc with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR REVER Road Disc with 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Fiesta Shell Blue (Fiesta Red)

SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

WEIGHT

10.2kg, 22.46lbs

FRAME Felt Fit WomanVersatile Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, Threaded BSA bottom bracket standard, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube, carbon dropouts

HEADSET 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm
43cm = 60mm,
47 = 80mm,
51cm = 90mm,
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Fit Woman VR SuperLite Road, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, Ø31.8mm
45 - 51cm = 42/45cm
54cm = 44/47cm
56cm = 46/49cm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris

FRONT DERAILEUR Shimano Claris clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILEUR Shimano Claris short cage

CRANKSET FSA Tempo Adventure
43-47cm =165mm
51cm = 170mm
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/30T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 120mm

CHAIN KMC 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 8-speed, 12-32T

BRAKE FRONT Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt LookIn Basic Ariel Saddle

SEATPOST Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Fit Woman Versatile Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed bearing, 28H, 6-Bolt

REAR HUB Felt Versatile Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 8/9/10-speed, 6-Bolt

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

ACCESSORIES N/A



TRIATHLON / TT

IA SERIES

The IA is the most aerodynamic bicycle in the world. Designed specifically for triathlon racing at the highest level of competition, the IA was developed using computational fluid dynamics (CFD) software and countless hours of testing in the wind tunnel, and its industry-leading frame shapes and tube profiles combine for a bike that produces negative aerodynamic drag in certain situations. The IA also boasts a heretofore-unseen level of integration that includes an intuitive nutrition storage solution, user-friendly internal cable and wire routing and a cockpit design that offers a fit range to accommodate the needs of all athletes without sacrificing one gram of aerodynamic drag. The IA is so advanced that it has propelled Felt athletes to victories at the Kona World Championship three years in a row. Best of all, Felt has adapted the IA's revolutionary aerodynamic efficiency across a diverse line to accommodate the component preferences and budgets of every triathlete.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Fluoro Blue, Red, White)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

8.37kg, 18.45lbs

FRAME Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

HEADSET FSA TH-873-CB Integrated, 1.125" sealed ceramic ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Dagger

HANDLEBAR Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend carbon fiber 3-position extensions

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CRANKSET Rotor Flow Aero with Power

48cm = 165mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

58cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Rotor Flow NoQ 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Rotor BB30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-25T

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

SADDLE ISM PN 1.0 Ti

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Zipp 404 Firestrike carbon fiber (front); Zipp 404 Firestrike carbon fiber (rear)

FRONT HUB Zipp 88v10

REAR HUB Zipp 188v10, 11-speed

TIRES Felt Aero TTR1, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Internal battery charging cables, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders.

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (White)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

8.93kg, 19.68lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

HEADSET FSA TH-873-CB Integrated, 1.125" sealed ceramic ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Dagger

HANDLEBAR Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend carbon fiber 3-position extensions

GRIPS Felt SuperGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS SRAM RED eTap Blips (Basebar); SRAM RED eTAP Clicks (Extensions)

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM RED eTap

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM RED eTap

CRANKSET SRAM RED

48 - 51cm = 165mm

54 - 56cm = 170mm

58cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM RED BB30

CHAIN SRAM Red 22

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG 1190, 11-26T

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

SADDLE ISM PN 1.0 STN

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Zipp 404 Firecrest carbon fiber (front); Zipp 404 Firecrest carbon fiber (rear)

FRONT HUB Zipp 77

REAR HUB Zipp 177, 11s

TIRES Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders.

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Silver)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

9.00kg, 19.84lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Dagger

HANDLEBAR Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra with Pioneer Power Meter

48 - 51cm = 165mm

54 - 56cm = 170mm

58cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB30 Frame with Shimano Crankset, Alloy CNC Cups inserted with Sealed Bearings

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

SADDLE ISM Adamo Attack STN

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TTR1 by Novatec, 24mm Width, 50mm Depth (front); Felt TTR0 by Novatec, 25mm Width, 90mm Depth (rear)

FRONT HUB Felt TTR1 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H

REAR HUB Felt TTR0 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H, 11-speed

TIRES Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Internal battery charging cables, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders; Pioneer Single-Leg Power Meter

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Silver)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

9.00kg, 19.84lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Dagger

HANDLEBAR Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend 3-position extensions

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra
48 - 51cm = 165mm
54 - 56cm = 170mm
58cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 52/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB30 Frame with Shimano Crankset, Alloy CNC Cups inserted with Sealed Bearings

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

SADDLE ISM Adamo Attack STN

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TTR1 by Novatec, 24mm Width, 50mm Depth (front); Felt TTR0 by Novatec, 25mm Width, 90mm Depth (rear)

FRONT HUB Felt TTR1 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H

REAR HUB Felt TTR0 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H, 11-speed

TIRES Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seat-post slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Interl battery charging cables, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Red, Shadow)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

9.20kg, 20.28lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, BB30 & carbon horizontal dropouts w/ integrated chain tensioners, fully integrated proprietary braking system, internal cable routing (electronic compatible)

FORK Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, brake covers, blades, dropouts, crown, fully integrated proprietary braking system

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings w/ Felt compression device

STEM Felt Dagger

HANDLEBAR Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar w/ Felt *f*-Bend 3-position extensions

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS microSHIFT TT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura Ace braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura Ace short cage

CRANKSET Vision TriMax Pro TT BB30
48 - 51cm = 165mm
54 - 56cm = 170mm
58cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Vision 52/38T

BOTTOM BRACKET Vision BB30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System w/ integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero Brake System w/ integrated cover

SADDLE ISM Adamo Attack

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber w/ 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TTR3, 22mm Width, 35mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt TTR3, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, touch-up paint



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Gloss White, Charcoal, Blue)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

9.58kg, 21.12lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Tri155

HANDLEBAR Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, Ø31.8mm
48 - 51cm = 390mm
54 - 58cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CRANKSET Vision TriMax Pro TT BB30
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 167.5mm
54 - 56cm = 170mm
58cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Vision 52/38T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA BB30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Vision TriMax Aero Caliper

BRAKE REAR FSA Aero Direct Mount

SADDLE Prologo TGALE TiRox

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TTR3, 22mm Width, 35mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt TTR3, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Internal battery charging cables



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Gloss Fluoro Green, Fluoro Blue)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

9.66kg, 21.30lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Tri155

HANDLEBAR Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, Ø31.8mm
48 - 51cm = 390mm
54 - 58cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS microSHIFT TT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra short cage

CRANKSET Vision TriMax Pro TT BB30
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 167.5mm
54 - 56cm = 170mm
58cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL Vision 52/38T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA BB30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Vision TriMax Aero Caliper

BRAKE REAR FSA Aero Direct Mount

SADDLE Prologo TGALE TiRox

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TTR4, 22mm Width, 30mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Silver, Fluoro Red)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

TBD

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Tri155

HANDLEBAR Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, Ø31.8mm
48 - 51cm = 390mm
54 - 58cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS microSHIFT TT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 short cage

CRANKSET FSA Omega BB30
48-51cm = 165mm
54 - 56cm = 170mm
58 - 60cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA BB30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Aero Direct Mount

SADDLE Prologo Zero Tri PAS T2.0

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TTR4, 22mm Width, 30mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, aero seat-post slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Fluoro Blue, Red, White)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

3.165kg, 6.98lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

HEADSET FSA TH-873-CB Integrated, 1.125" sealed ceramic ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Dagger

HANDLEBAR Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend carbon fiber 3-position extensions

GRIPS Dimpled Gel Pads

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

ACCESSORIES In-line brake cable adjuster, electronic wire grommets, carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, valve extenders



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Charcoal, White)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

4.02kg, 8.86lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Dagger

HANDLEBAR Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend 3-position extensions

GRIPS Dimpled Gel Pads

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

ACCESSORIES In-line brake cable adjuster, electronic wire grommets, carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, valve extenders



FINISH

Matte Carbon (Gloss White, Charcoal, Blue)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT

3.22kg, 7.10lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

HEADSET FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

STEM Felt Tri155

SEATPOST Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

ACCESSORIES Electric wire and mechanical cable grommets, carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Felt Headset Upper Cap



TRIATHLON / TT

DA SERIES

The DA has long been a favorite among triathletes and time trialists the world over. The latest edition of Felt's perennial time trial bike remains UCI-legal for all competitions, and includes the innovative vibration-reducing, aerodynamic seatpost design made popular by Felt's AR aero road bike series. Its integrated front end makes for a high level of adjustment that can accommodate a wide range of cockpit solutions and fit needs. And the DA's integrated front and rear brakes complement the frame's unique collection of aerodynamic tube profiles that give it a distinct aerodynamic advantage over comparable bikes with exposed brake calipers. Ideal for any TT or triathlon course, the DA is the ultimate weapon of choice for riders looking to beat the clock.



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Matte Charcoal, Gloss Cyan)

SIZES
51, 54, 56, 58cm

WEIGHT
2.86kg, 6.31lbs

FRAME Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, internal cable routing (mechanical and electronic compatible)

FORK Felt Bayonet 4 UHC Ulitmate + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, cabon fiber brake cover, blades, dropouts, and crown with Felt compression device

HEADSET Felt Bayonet 4 integrated, 19mm sealed cartridge bearing

STEM Felt Bayonet 4 Fixed Position, 90 x 0mm, Ø31.8mm; Felt Bayonet 4 Fixed Position, 70 x 30mm, Ø31.8mm

BRAKE FRONT Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero TT / Tri, integrated

SEATPOST Felt DA/B Aero UHC carbon fiber, 350mm length

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, DA Aero Bottle System by TorHans™, Di2 Battery Cover



TRIATHLON / TT

B SERIES

Featuring many of the aerodynamic benefits of the iconic DA time trial bike, the B series offers triathletes another option for achieving their best bike split ever. Crafted from Felt's UHC Performance carbon fiber and incorporating several of the aerodynamically optimized tube shapes developed for Felt's most technologically advanced bikes, the B series bikes come complete with highly functional component selections that make them ready to race right from the start.



FINISH

Gloss Carbon (Red, White)

SIZES

47cm (650c), 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

9.44kg, 21.82lbs

FRAME Felt Dual Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and horizontal dropouts with integrated drop-out adjusters, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

HEADSET FSA IS2 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt SuperLite, $\pm 17^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
47cm (650c) = 60mm
51cm = 80mm
54 - 56cm = 90mm
58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
51 - 54cm = 390mm
56 - 58cm = 420mm
61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS microSHIFT TT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra short cage

CRANKSET FSA Omega BB30
47cm (650c) = 165mm
51cm = 167.5mm
54 - 56cm = 170mm
58 - 61cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA BB30

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero TT / Tri

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo Tri40 T2.0

SEATPOST Felt DA/B Aero UHC carbon fiber, 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TTR4, 22mm Width, 30mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Slick, 700c x 23c; Vittoria Rubino Pro, 650c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste



S SERIES

TRIATHLON/TT

Developed for those riders looking to get started in triathlon but don't want to sacrifice performance, the S series features a durable aluminum frame with aerodynamic shaping not normally found on comparably priced competitors' bikes. The S frame is paired with a bladed carbon fiber fork that adds even more aerodynamic benefits while offering stable, confidence-inspiring steering. Its highly functional selection of components makes it immediately ready to race while also providing plenty of upgrade potential for long-term service.

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Silver, Red)

SIZES

47 (650c), 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

9.62kg, 21.21lbs

FRAME Felt TT / Tri AeroLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, machined threaded BB shell, and horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, internal cable routing

FORK Felt Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

HEADSET FSA IS21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
47cm (650c) = 60mm
51cm = 80mm
54 - 56cm = 90mm
58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Aero TT/Tri base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
47cm (650c) = 390mm
51cm = 390mm
54 - 58cm = 420mm
61cm = 440mm

GRIPS Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

SHIFTERS microSHIFT TT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 short cage

CRANKSET FSA Vero
47cm (650c) = 165mm
51 - 56cm = 170mm
58cm - 61cm = 172.5mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 50/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 103mm

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Dual pivot caliper

BRAKE REAR Felt Aero TT / Tri

SADDLE Felt TT / Tri

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

FRONT HUB Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 11-speed

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Slick, 700c x 23c; Vittoria Rubino, 650c x 23c

ACCESSORIES N/A



CROSS

FX SERIES

Mud, rocks, snow, sweat and pain. That's cyclocross. The toughest racecourses demand the best equipment, and that's why Felt created the Fx series. With geometry tuned for the demands of the world's top athletes, the Fx offers incredibly responsive handling, optimal pedaling stiffness and an oversize front triangle for easy shouldering when tackling technical run-up sections. The Fx series also boasts plenty of versatility thanks to its dual water bottle mounting locations and ample frame clearance that can accommodate most modern performance tires. Available in both high-performance carbon fiber and rugged aluminum, all Fx models feature disc brakes for maximum performance in any weather condition. Whatever the 'cross course throws your way, the Fx has you covered.



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Fluoro Red)

SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT

7.61kg, 16.78lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, BB386 & 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing (mechanical compatible)

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades w/ post mount disc tabs & 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap & bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, +/-6° rise, Ø31.8mm
47 - 53cm = 90mm 55cm = 100mm 57cm = 110mm 60cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergoterra Team Stealth, 89mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano R785 Di2 Hydro

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura Ace Di2

CRANKSET Rotor 3D+ CX1

47cm = 165mm
50cm = 170mm
53cm = 172.5mm
55 - 60cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Rotor XC1 Q-Ring, 40T Roto XC1 NoQ-Ring, 40T

BOTTOM BRACKET Rotor BB386

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc w/ Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc w/ Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo X Zero TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Ionic VR 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm, 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss XCR1300 Carbon db

FRONT HUB DT SWISS 350 SP db Center Lock, 100 x 15mm thru axle

REAR HUB DT SWISS 350 SP db Center Lock, pawl drive system hub, 12 x 142mm thru axle

TIRES Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables, Felt CxR cowbell, touch-up paint

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Fluoro Red)

SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT

7.84kg, 17.28lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

STEM 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
47 - 53cm = 90mm
55cm = 100mm
57cm = 110mm
60cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergoterra Team Stealth, 89mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS SRAM Force Cx1
Hydraulic DoubleTap

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Force1 short cage

CRANKSET SRAM Force Cx1 BB30 for BB386 Frame
47cm = 165mm
50cm = 170mm
53cm = 172.5mm
55 - 60cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM Force XSYNC, 38T
SRAM Force XSYNC, 42T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30 for BB386 Frame

CHAIN SRAM 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Red Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Red Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo X Zero TiRox

SEATPOST 3T Ionic VR 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm, 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss R24 SPLINE db

FRONT HUB DT Swiss R24 SPLINE db 6-bolt, 100 x 15mm thru axle

REAR HUB DT Swiss R24 SPLINE db 6-bolt, pawl drive system hub, 12 x 142mm thru axle

TIRES Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

ACCESSORIES Extra SRAM Force XSYNC 42T Chainring, Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, tubeless valve stems, Felt CxR cowbell



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Paste Blue, Fluoro Red)

SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT

8.47kg, 18.67lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

STEM 3T ARX II, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm
47 - 53cm = 90mm
55cm = 100mm
57cm = 110mm
60cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR 3T Ergoterra Pro, 89mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano R685 Hydro

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra short cage

CRANKSET Shimano Ultegra
47cm = 165mm
50cm = 170mm
53cm = 172.5mm
55 - 60cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 46/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30 with 24mm spindle reducers for BB386 Frame

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo X8 T2.0

SEATPOST 3T Ionic VR 25 Pro, Ø27.2mm, 350mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss R24 Classic db

FRONT HUB DT Swiss 340 Classic db Center Lock, 100 x 15mm thru axle

REAR HUB DT Swiss 340 Classic db Center Lock, 12 x 142mm thru axle

TIRES Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, tubeless valve stems, Felt CxR cowbell, touch-up paint



FINISH
Gloss Pistachio (TeXtreme)

SIZES
47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT
9.10kg, 20.06lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube and crown, carbon fiber blades with post mount disc tabs, and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

STEM Felt CXR SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
47 - 53cm = 90mm
55cm = 100mm
57cm = 110mm
60cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS SRAM Rival Cx1 DoubleTap

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Force Cx1 medium Cage

CRANKSET SRAM S350 Cx1 GXP
47cm = 165mm
50cm = 170mm
53cm = 172.5mm
55 - 60cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM XSYNC, 40T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with SRAM GXP Crankset

CHAIN SRAM 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo X8 T2.0

SEATPOST Felt CxR2, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Novatec 30 Disc

FRONT HUB Felt R2 Disc, sealed bearing, 24H, 100 x 15mm thru axle

REAR HUB Felt R2 Disc, sealed bearing, 28H, 11-speed, 12 x 142mm thru axle

TIRES Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Felt CxR cowbell

**FINISH**

Matte Primer Grey (Black and Fluoro Red)

SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT

9.36kg, 20.64lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, shoulder friendly top tube, BB386, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube and crown, carbon fiber blades with post mount disc tabs, and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and bolt

STEM Felt CXR SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 47 - 53cm = 90mm
 55cm = 100mm
 57cm = 110mm
 60cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm
 53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS SRAM Rival Cx1 DoubleTap

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Rival Cx1 medium cage

CRANKSET SRAM S350 Cx1 GXP

47cm = 165mm

50cm = 170mm

53cm = 172.5mm

55 - 60cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL SRAM XSYNC, 40T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30 with SRAM GXP spindle reducers for BB386 Frame

CHAIN SRAM 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo X8 T2.0

SEATPOST Felt CxR2, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt CxR3 Disc (tubeless ready)

FRONT HUB Felt R3 Disc, sealed bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R3 Disc, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

ACCESSORIES Chain plate protector, Felt CxR cowbell



FINISH

Matte Black (Charcoal and Fluoro Red)

SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT

9.60kg, 21.16lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross Flite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, shoulder friendly top tube, BB386, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing, rack mounts

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades with fender mounts, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube, and post mount disc tabs

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and bolt

STEM Felt CXR SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
47 - 53cm = 90mm
55cm = 100mm
57cm = 110mm
60cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano 105

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 clamp-on, $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105 short cage

CRANKSET FSA Gossamer BB386
47cm = 165mm
50cm = 170mm
53cm = 172.5mm
55 - 60cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL FSA 46/36T

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA PF30 for BB386 Frame

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-28T

BRAKE FRONT TRP Spyre C with 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR TRP Spyre C with 140mm rotor

SADDLE Prologo Nago Evo X10 T2.0

SEATPOST Felt CxR3, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt CxR3 Disc (tubeless ready)

FRONT HUB Felt R3 Disc, sealed bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R3 Disc, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

TIRES Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

ACCESSORIES Felt CxR cowbell

**FINISH**

Gloss Snozberry (Black, Blue, Fluoro Green)

SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT

10.50kg, 23.15lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross Flite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, shoulder friendly top tube, BB386, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing, rack mounts

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades with fender mounts, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube, and post mount disc tabs

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and bolt

STEM Felt CXR SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 47 - 53cm = 90mm
 55cm = 100mm
 57cm = 110mm
 60cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
 47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm
 53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Cx50
 47cm = 165mm
 50 - 53cm = 170mm
 55 - 60cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano 46/34T

BOTTOM BRACKET Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

CHAIN KMC 10-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro Mira

BRAKE REAR Tektro Mira

SADDLE Felt CxR

SEATPOST Felt CxR3, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt CxR3 Disc (tubeless ready)

FRONT HUB Shimano, sealed bearing, 32H

REAR HUB Shimano, sealed bearing, 32H, 10-speed

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob HS 391, 700c x 35c

ACCESSORIES Felt CxR cowbell



FINISH

Matte Fluoro Red (Black)

SIZES

39cm

WEIGHT

9.48kg, 20.90lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross Flite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, threaded bottom bracket, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Cyclocross tapered aluminum blades, crown and dropouts, 1.125" Cr-Mo steer tube

HEADSET FSA IS3E integrated, 1.125" sealed bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt SuperLite, $\pm 7^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 26.0$ mm, 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt K:1, 75mm reach, 120mm drop, $\varnothing 26.0$ mm, 360mm

GRIPS Felt CxGel Tape

SHIFTERS microSHIFT Road short reach

FRONT DERAILLEUR microSHIFT Road clamp-on, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora short cage

CRANKSET Felt CxR:K Road, 155mm

CHAINWHEEL Felt 40/28T

BOTTOM BRACKET Square Tapered

CHAIN KMC 9-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Mini V-Brake

BRAKE REAR Mini V-Brake

SADDLE Felt CxR:K

SEATPOST Felt CxR3, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt CxR:K

FRONT HUB Felt R4, sealed bearing, 24H

REAR HUB Felt R4, sealed bearing, 28H, 9-speed

TIRES Kenda Happy Medium, 24" x 1.125"

ACCESSORIES Felt CxR cowbell



FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Fluoro Red, Fluoro Blue)

SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT

1.457kg, 3.21lbs

FRAME Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing (mechanical and electronic compatible)

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Fluoro Red)

SIZES
47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT
TBD

FRAME Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

FORK Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

ACCESSORIES Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



TRACK

TA FRD / TK SERIES

Felt's track bikes have been ridden to world championships and Olympic medals, and they're ideal for both the sport's top athletes and anyone looking to experience the thrill of racing inside the velodrome. The top-of-the-line TA FRD is crafted from Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber and features aerodynamic tube shapes gleaned from Felt's decades-long experience developing the world's most aerodynamic bicycles. The TK series includes other models crafted from rugged aluminum frames for the durability and stiffness demanded by the purest form of bike racing where power reigns supreme.



FINISH	SIZES	WEIGHT
Matte TeXtreme (White, Charcoal, Grey)	One Size	TBD

- FRAME** Felt Track Aero, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber
- FORK** Felt TA FRD, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber
- AEROBAR** Felt TA FRD, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber
- CRANKSET** Proprietary “Race” Vision Metron Track with Stages Cycling power meter & proprietary “Train” Vision Track
- CHAINWHEEL** Proprietary “Race” Vision Metron Track & proprietary “Train” Vision Track
- BOTTOM BRACKET** CeramicSpeed BB30 Coated
- RIMS/WHEELSET** Proprietary “Race” HED Volo Track Discs with CeramicSpeed Coated bearings & proprietary “Train” HED Stinger 6 with proprietary Phil Wood Track Hubs

6.88kg, 15.17lbs

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Shadow, Silver, Blue)

SIZES

51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

7.44kg, 16.40lbs

FRAME Felt Aero Track UltraLite Custom Butted 7005 aluminum, threaded BB shell, horizontal dropouts with cast steel surfaces and integrated chain tensioners

FORK Felt Aero Track UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

HEADSET FSA IS21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with aluminum 9mm cone spacer, 20mm optional secondary cone spacer, 2 x 10mm + 1 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM 3T Pro Stem, $\pm 6^\circ$ rise, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
51 - 56cm = 85mm
58 - 61cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt TKR-MSO, $\varnothing 31.8$ mm
51cm = 360mm
54 - 58cm = 390mm
61cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt Gel Tape

CRANKSET TruVativ Omnium GXP
51 - 54cm = 165mm
56cm = 167.5mm
58 - 61cm = 170mm

CHAINWHEEL TruVativ 48T x 1/8"

BOTTOM BRACKET Felt TkR GXP compatible
68mm threaded by Token

CHAIN KMC Z510HX 1-Speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 15T x 1/8" with lockring

SADDLE Prologo Zero II T2.0

SEATPOST Felt TkR bladed carbon fiber, $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm

RIMS/WHEELSET MAVIC ELLIPSE Clincher

FRONT HUB Mavic, QRM+ sealed cartridge bearing, 20H

REAR HUB Mavic, QRM+ sealed cartridge bearing, 20H, double-threaded fixed/fixed

TIRES Challenge Pista OT, 320tpi, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES Carbon Assembly Paste



FINISH
Matte Black Shadow (Silver, Aqua)

SIZES
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
8.06kg, 17.77lbs

FRAME Felt Aero Track UltraLite Custom Butted 7005 aluminum, threaded BB shell, horizontal dropouts with cast steel surfaces and integrated chain tensioners

FORK Felt Aero Track UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

HEADSET FSA IS integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with aluminum 9mm cone spacer, 20mm optional secondary cone spacer, 2 x 10mm + 1 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

STEM Felt SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø31.8mm
51cm = 90mm
54 - 56cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt TKR-MSO, Ø31.8mm
51cm = 360mm
54 - 58cm = 390mm
61cm = 420mm

GRIPS Felt Gel Tape

CRANKSET Felt Track, 144mm BCD
51 - 54cm = 165mm
56cm = 167.5mm
58 - 61cm = 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Felt 48T x 3/32"

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68mm

CHAIN KMC Z610HX 1-Speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 15T x 3/32" with lockring

SADDLE Felt SuperLite

SEATPOST Felt TkR, Ø27.2mm, 300mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt TkR4

FRONT HUB Felt TkR4, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H

REAR HUB Felt TkR4, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, double-threaded fixed/fixed

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Pro Slick, 700c x 23c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Gloss White, Red)

SIZES
52, 55, 57, 60cm

WEIGHT
TBD

FRAME Felt Aero Track UHC Advanced + Nano + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, threaded BB, horizontal dropouts with titanium surfaces and integrated chain tensioners

FORK Felt Aero Track UHC Ultimate + Nano + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, Bayonet steer tube, carbon fiber crown, blades and dropouts

HEADSET FSA IS integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with custom TK cone spacer

STEM FELT Exclusive Adjustable TK External Steerer Design, 2D Forge 6061 Aluminum. 12 Piece Design. EACH BIKE WILL COME WITH 9 STEM EXTENSIONS

SEATPOST Felt Tk1 carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ internals

ACCESSORIES 9 Stem Extensions, Carbon Assembly Paste



ENDURO/ALL MOUNTAIN

COMPULSION SERIES

Designed for Enduro racing but versatile enough for everyday trail riding, the Compulsion is most at home on technical descents. Featuring 160mm of suspension travel and Felt's revolutionary Equilink technology that maximizes pedaling efficiency while handling anything the trail throws your way, the Compulsion makes even the roughest, rock-laden, root-strewn terrain accessible. Its 27.5-inch wheels have become the industry standard and combine with the Compulsion's unique geometry to make it a better climbing companion than other bikes in its class. For those riders looking to take on the challenge of Enduro racing, or for those who simply want one bike that's capable of handling any ride, then the Compulsion is the ideal choice to conquer any trail, any terrain, anytime.



FINISH

Matte Lime Punch (Cyan, Grey)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

13.2kg / 29.1lb

FRAME Felt All-Mountain, double-butt 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

FORK Rock Shox Pike RCT3 Dual Position Air, 160mm

HEADSET FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/ 8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM - 50mm
MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS SRAM X01 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01

CRANKSET Race Face Turbine
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 32T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face 73mm

CHAIN SRAM XX1

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1180, 11-speed, 10-42T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST KS LEV Integra
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 342mm - 100mm travel
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 392mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET WTB KOM i23

FRONT HUB Novatec, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB Novatec, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Ft: Schwalbe Hans Dampf Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35
Rr: Schwalbe Rock Razor Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35



FINISH
Matte Cement (Grey, Yellow)

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
13.49kg / 29.74lb

FRAME Felt All-Mountain, double-budded 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT3, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

FORK Rock Shox Pike RC Solo Air, 160mm

HEADSET FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/ 8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM - 50mm
MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano XT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, Medium cage

CRANKSET Race Face Aeffect SL
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 32T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG700

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano SLX, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano SLX, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST KS Drop Zone w/ remote
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm - 100mm travel
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET WTB Speed Disc i23

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

TIRES Ft: Schwalbe Hans Dampf Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35
Rr: Schwalbe Rock Razor Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35



FINISH
Matte Graphite Blue (Olive, Lime)

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
14.35kg / 31.64lb

FRAME Felt All-Mountain, double-buttressed 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

FORK SR Suntour Aion RL-R, 160mm

HEADSET FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/ 8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM - 50mm
MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 25mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 2x10

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Deore 2x10
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 36/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore M506, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore M506, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Comp - Steel rails

SEATPOST KS Drop Zone
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm - 100mm travel
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET WTB Speed Disc i23

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

TIRES Ft: Schwalbe Hans Dampf Performance, folding, 27.5 x 2.35
Rr: Schwalbe Rock Razor Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35

FRAMESET: COMPULSION¹⁰



FINISH

Matte Lime Punch (Cyan, Grey)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

3.7kg / 8.15lb

FRAME Felt All-Mountain, double-butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

HEADSET FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer



TRAIL 27.5

DECREE SERIES

Meet the ultimate trail bike. The Decree is a no-compromise machine that utilizes the modern 27.5-inch wheel platform and Felt Active Stay Technology (FAST) suspension to allow for cross-country-like climbing and incredible descending prowess. Its geometry is characterized by a low bottom bracket height, long front end and slack head angle, all of which combine for enhanced stability at high speeds. Riders also have the freedom to tune the Decree's geometry thanks to Felt's innovative Flip Chip system. Changing the orientation of these eccentric chips in the seat stay pivot will raise or lower the bottom bracket height by 10mm and slacken or steepen the head angle by one degree, allowing riders to personalize the Decree to their unique riding style. Along with internal cable routing, a removable front derailleur mount and accommodation for dropper posts, the Decree is the one trail bike for all occasions.



FINISH

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

10.92kg / 24.07lb

FRAME Felt Trail, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

FORK Rock Shox Pike RCT3 Dual Position Air, 150mm

HEADSET FSA FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Race Face Turbine-R threadless 1-1/8", +/-6° rise for Ø35mm handlebar
SM/MD - 40mm
LG/XL - 50mm

HANDLEBAR Race Face Next carbon, Ø35mm, 20mm rise, 5° bend, 8° sweep, (760mm)

GRIPS ESI Racers Edge

SHIFTERS SRAM X01 EAGLE 12-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01 EAGLE

CRANKSET SRAM X01 EAGLE
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 34T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM 73mm

CHAIN SRAM X01 EAGLE

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Guide Ultimate w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Guide Ultimate w/ carbon lever, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB SL8 Carbon - Carbon rails

SEATPOST Rock Shox Reverb Stealth
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 340mm - 100mm travel
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 390mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss XMC1200 Carbon

FRONT HUB DT Swiss XMC1200, Centerlock, 15x100

REAR HUB DT Swiss XMC1200, Centerlock, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Schwalbe Nobby Nic Snakeskin, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



FINISH

Matte Tinted Green Textreme (DVO Green)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

N/A

FRAME Felt Trail, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK DVO Topaz rear shock, 200 x 57

FORK DVO Diamond, 150mm

HEADSET FSA FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Spank Oozy Trail threadless 1-1/8", 0° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar
SM/MD - 40mm
LG/XL - 50mm

HANDLEBAR Spank Oozy 760 Trail riser w/ Vibrocore, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 4°Up / 6°Back, (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS SRAM X01 EAGLE 12-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01 EAGLE

CRANKSET SRAM Descendant Carbon EAGLE
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 34T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM 73mm

CHAIN SRAM X01 EAGLE

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST KS LEV Integra with Southpaw remote
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 342mm - 125mm travel
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 392mm - 150mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET Spank Oozy Trail

FRONT HUB Spank Oozy Trail, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB Spank Oozy Trail, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Maxxis Minion DHR II, Folding, 27.5 x 2.4



FINISH

Matte Textreme (Orange)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

11.6kg / 25.57lb

FRAME Felt Trail, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

FORK Rock Shox Pike RC Solo Air, 150mm

HEADSET FSA FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/ 8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts: SM/MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

GRIPS ESI Racers Edge

SHIFTERS SRAM X01 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01

CRANKSET SRAM X01

SM - 170mm

MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 32T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM 73mm

CHAIN SRAM X1

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1175, 11-speed, 10-42T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Rock Shox Reverb Stealth

SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 340mm - 100mm travel

LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 390mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss M1800

FRONT HUB DT Swiss M1800, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB DT Swiss M1800, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Schwalbe Nobby Nic Snakeskin, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



FINISH

Fluoro Red (Lime Green, Black)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

12.33kg / 27.18lb

FRAME Felt Trail, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/ brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

FORK Rock Shox Pike RC Solo Air, 150mm

HEADSET FSA SX semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/ 8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM/M - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano XT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, Medium cage

CRANKSET Race Face Ride
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 32T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG700

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Steel rails

SEATPOST KS LEV Integra DX
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 342mm - 100mm travel
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 392mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

TIRES Schwalbe Nobby Nic Evo, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



FINISH

Matte Panzer Grey (Black & Aqua)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

13.22kg / 29.15lb

FRAME Felt Trail, 6061 front triangle with UHC Performance carbon fiber swingarm, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

FORK Rock Shox Revelation RL Solo Air, 150mm travel

HEADSET FSA SX semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM/MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 2x10

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Deore 2x10
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 36/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Comp - Steel rails

SEATPOST KS Drop Zone
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm -100mm travel
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

FRONT HUB Shimano Deore, centerlock, 15x100

REAR HUB Shimano Deore, centerlock, 12x142

TIRES Schwalbe Nobby Nic Evo, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



FINISH
Matte Black (Aqua)

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
13.22kg / 29.15lb

FRAME Felt Trail, 6061 front triangle with UHC Performance carbon fiber swingarm, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

FORK Rock Shox Revelation RL Solo Air, 150mm travel

HEADSET FSA SX semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/ 8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM/MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 2x10

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Deore 2x10
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 36/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Comp - Steel rails

SEATPOST KS Drop Zone
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm -100mm travel
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

FRONT HUB Shimano Deore, centerlock, 15x100

REAR HUB Shimano Deore, centerlock, 12x142

TIRES Schwalbe Nobby Nic Evo, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



FINISH

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

2.38kg / 5.25lb

FRAME Felt Trail, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

FORK Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

HEADSET FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer



FINISH
Matte Textreme (Orange)

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
2.48kg / 5.47lb

FRAME Felt Trail, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer



TRAIL HARDTAIL 27.5"

SURPLUS SERIES

Wider tires equal increased traction, greater stability and more fun. That's what the Surplus is all about. Built around a rugged yet lightweight 6061 aluminum frame, the Surplus features the 27.5+ wheel platform prized by riders looking to enhance their ride quality with bigger tires to tackle tougher terrain without sacrificing the impeccable handling characteristics for which Felt hardtail mountain bikes are known. The Surplus is everything you want in a mountain bike, and more.



FINISH

Matte Cement Grey (Purple, Black)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

12.84kg / 28.3lb

FRAME Felt 27.5+, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, BB92 press fit bottom bracket, BOOST 148mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost

FORK Rock Shox REBA 27.5+, tapered steerer, 15x110 BOOST, 120mm

HEADSET FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:
XS/SM/MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon riser, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

CRANKSET Race Face Aeffect (BOOST)
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 30T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face BB92

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace CSMX3, 10 speed, 11-40T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST KS Drop Zone w/ remote
XS - Ø30.9 x 300mm -70mm travel
SM - Ø30.9 x 350mm -100mm travel
MD - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel
L/XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

RIMS/WHEELSET ALEX Aluminum double wall, 35mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x110 (BOOST)

REAR HUB Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x148 (BOOST)

TIRES Schwalbe Rocket Ron Performance, Folding, 27.5 x 2.8



FINISH

Matte Dark blue (Light Blue, Black)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

13.58kg / 29.93lb

FRAME Felt 27.5+, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, BB92 press fit bottom bracket, BOOST 148mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost

FORK SR Suntour Raidon 27.5+, tapered steerer, 15x110 BOOST, 120mm

HEADSET FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:
XS/SM/MD - 60mm
LG/XL - 70mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano 2x10
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 36/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano BB92

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano 10-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro FEH-01, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro FEH-01, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt MTB performance

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust
15mm offset, Ø30.9
SM (350MM)
MD/LG (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 35mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x110 (BOOST)

REAR HUB Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x148 (BOOST)

TIRES Schwalbe Rocket Ron Performance, Folding, 27.5 x 2.8



XC FULL SUSPENSION

EDICT SERIES

Felt Bicycles was born from racing. And for the cross-country course, the Edict is our crowning achievement. A race bike must be lightweight, and Felt's decades-long history of carbon fiber engineering has placed the Edict in a weight class well below those of our nearest competitors. A race bike requires impeccable handling, so Felt's engineers gifted the Edict with precision geometry that allows for precise steering, yet is incredibly stable at high speeds. A race bike must be able to handle anything the course throws its way, and so the Edict features Felt Active Stay Technology (FAST) suspension with 120mm of front and 100mm of rear travel, which means that even the roughest racing lines are no longer off limits. Optimized for racing yet versatile enough for your local trails, the Edict has been issued.



FINISH
Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
10.12kg / 22.31lb

FRAME Felt FRD XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch XX with Full Sprint remote, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

FORK Rock Shox RS1, Full Sprint remote, 120mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer

STEM Race Face Turbine threadless stem 1-1/8", +/-6° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar
SM/MD - 70mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Race Face Next carbon Flat bar, Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep, (720mm)

GRIPSE Racers Edge

SHIFTERS SRAM XX1 EAGLE 12-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM XX1 EAGLE

CRANKSET SRAM XX1 EAGLE
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 34T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM 73mm

CHAIN SRAM XX1 EAGLE

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Level Ultimate, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Level Ultimate, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB SL8 Carbon - Carbon rails

SEATPOST Race Face Next SL carbon, Ø30.9 (400mm)

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss XRC1200

FRONT HUB DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 15x110 for RS1 fork

REAR HUB DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10



FINISH
Matte Textreme (Blue, Cyan)

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
10.81kg / 23.83lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Performance + TeXtreme carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT3, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

FORK Rock Shox SID RL, Oneloc remote, tapered steerer, 120mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (720mm)

GRIPS ESI Racers Edge

SHIFTERS SRAM X1 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01

CRANKSET SRAM X01
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 32T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM 73mm

CHAIN SRAM X1

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1175, 11-speed, 10-42T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM X0, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM X0, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt carbon shaft w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø30.9
SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss X1800

FRONT HUB DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Orange)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

11.91kg / 26.26lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon drop-outs, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

FORK Rock Shox Reba RL Solo Air, Tapered steerer, Oneloc remote, 120mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano XT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

CRANKSET Race Face Aeffect SL
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 30T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG700

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø30.9
SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, centerlock, 15x100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, centerlock, 12x142

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob, folding, 29 x 2.25

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Matte Red)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

13.09kg / 28.86lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon drop-outs, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch R, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

FORK SR Suntour Raidon-XC-LOR, 120mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 2x10

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, e-type w/o plate, dual pull, top swing

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Deore 2x10
SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 36/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9
SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, Centerlock, 15x100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, Centerlock, 12x142

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob, folding, 29 x 2.25



FINISH

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

2.26kg / 4.98lb

FRAME Felt FRD XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT3, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer



FINISH

Matte Textreme (Blue, Cyan)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

2.34kg / 5.16lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Performance + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

SHOCK Rock Shox Monarch RT3, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer



XC HARDTAIL 29"

NINE SERIES

When the cross-country racecourse demands the lightest bike possible, Felt's team of world-class athletes reach for the Nine. Its hardtail design combined with Felt's extensive materials expertise has yielded a series of bikes that are among the lightest in their class with maximum pedaling efficiency. Imbued with Felt's legendary racing geometry that begets the most precise handling available, the Nine can tackle any switchback-laden climb or technical singletrack descent with confidence. And with its 29-inch wheels and suspension fork with 100mm of travel, the Nine can double as a capable trail bike.



FINISH
Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

SIZES
XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
8.94kg / 19.71lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

FORK Rock Shox RS1, Sprint remote, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer

STEM Race Face Turbine threadless stem 1-1/8", +/-6° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar
SM/MD - 70mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Race Face Next carbon Flat bar, Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep, (720mm)

GRIPS ESI Racers Edge

SHIFTERS SRAM XX1 EAGLE 12-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM XX1 EAGLE

CRANKSET SRAM XX1 EAGLE
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm
CHAINWHEEL 34T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM 73mm

CHAIN SRAM XX1 EAGLE

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Level Ultimate, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Level Ultimate, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB SL8 Carbon - Carbon rails

SEATPOST Race Face Next SL carbon, Ø27.2 (400mm)

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss XRC1200

FRONT HUB DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 15x110 for RS1 fork

REAR HUB DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10



FINISH

Matte Textreme (Gloss Black, Red)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

9.51kg / 20.96lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

FORK Rock Shox SID RL, Oneloc remote, tapered steerer, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (720mm)

GRIPS ESI Racers Edge

SHIFTERS SRAM X01 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01

CRANKSET SRAM X01

XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 30T

BOTTOM BRACKET SRAM 73mm

CHAIN SRAM X1

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM XG1180, 11-speed, 10-42T

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Level TLM, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Level TLM, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt carbon shaft w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø27.2
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET DT Swiss X1800

FRONT HUB DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

TIRES Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10



FINISH
Matte Carbon (Aquamarine, Red)

SIZES
XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
10.82kg / 23.85lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 142mm OLD, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

FORK Rock Shox Reba RL Solo Air, Tapered steerer, Oneloc remote, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano XT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

CRANKSET Race Face Aeffect SL
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 30T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano HG700

CHAIN Shimano Dura-Ace 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø27.2
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

TIRES Schwalbe Racing Ralph Performance, folding, 29 x 2.25



FINISH
Matte Carbon (Charcoal)

SIZES
XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
12.23kg / 26.96lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon drop-outs, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

FORK Rock Shox Recon Silver RL Solo Air, tapered steerer, Oneloc remote, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42/47/ACB w/4mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 butted riser , Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 2x10

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high clamp 34.9, dual pull, down swing

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Deore 2x10
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 36/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano 73mm

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø27.2
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, folding, 29 x 2.25

**FINISH**

Matte Metallic Red (Carbon)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

13.13kg / 28.95lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

FORK Rock Shox 30 Silver, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42/47/ACB w/4mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Alivio 3x9

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio, high clamp 34.9, dual pull, down swing

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore 9-speed Shadow, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Alivio 3x9
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 40/30/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano 73mm

CHAIN Sunrace M94

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace CSM96, 9-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro FHDC01, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro FHDC01, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Silverado Comp - Steel rails

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø27.2
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, 29 x 2.25

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Shadow, Orange)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

14.61kg / 32.21lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt XC, butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

FORK Rock Shox XC30, tapered steerer, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera 3x9

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera, low clamp 34.9, dual pull, top swing

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore 9-speed Shadow, long cage

CRANKSET Suntour XCR
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 44/32/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Square taper

CHAIN Sunrace M94

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace CSM96, 9-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt MTB performance

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, folding, 29 x 2.1

**FINISH**

Matte Red (Neon Orange)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

14.61kg / 32.21lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt XC, butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, semi-integrated head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

FORK SR Suntour XCM-HLO, Preload, Hydraulic lockout, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.10 w/16.2mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera 3x9

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera, low clamp 34.9, dual pull, top swing

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio 9-speed, long cage

CRANKSET SSuntour XCM
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 44/32/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Square taper

CHAIN Sunrace M94

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace CSM96, 9-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro FEH-01, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro FEH-01, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt MTB performance

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, 29 x 2.1

**FINISH**

Matte Blue (Black)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

14.31kg / 31.55lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt XC, butted 6061 aluminum, Hydro-form, semi-integrated head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

FORK SR Suntour XCT, Preload, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.10 w/16.2mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 3x8

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, low clamp 34.9, dual pull, top swing

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano TY501
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 42/32/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Square taper

CHAIN Sunrace M84

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace CSM56, 8-speed, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt MTB performance

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 18mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, 29 x 2.1



FINISH
Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

SIZES
XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT
0.96kg / 2.12lb

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, 27.2mm seatpost, 34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

HEADSET FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Red, Blue)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

6.89kg, 15.19lbs

FRAME Felt XC, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

HEADSET FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer



XC HARDTAIL 27.5"

7 SERIES

Mountain bike technology has evolved dramatically over the years, and the 7 represents the very best core attributes of the sport's history. Chief among those is its 27.5-inch wheel platform, which gives riders the ideal balance between optimum rolling capabilities and quick, precision handling. The 7 is built around 6061 aluminum frame for durability and functionality, and its hardtail design has proven to be a capable trail companion for riders of all skill levels. A suspension fork with 100mm of travel softens the 7's already impressive ride quality, and value-laden component selections include wide-range gearing for taking on any terrain.



FINISH

Matte Grey (Red)

SIZES

XXS (12"), XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

14.37kg / 31.69lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt XC, butted 6061 aluminum, Hydro-form, semi-integrated head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

FORK SR Suntour XCT, Preload, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.10 w/16.2mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:
XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 80mm
LG - 90mm
XL - 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 3x8

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, low clamp 34.9, dual pull, top swing

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera, long cage

CRANKSET Shimano TY501
XS/SM - 170mm
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 42/32/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Square taper

CHAIN Sunrace M84

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace CSM56, 8-speed, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt MTB performance

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9
XS/SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

TIRES Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, 27.5 x 2.1

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Grey, Red)

SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

WEIGHT

14.71kg / 32.42lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt XC, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, semi-integrated head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

FORK SR Suntour 3030, preload, 75mm

HEADSET NECO H115H-1

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:
XXS/XS - 70mm
SM/MD - 70mm
LG/XL - 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 20mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano ST-EF41-L 3x7

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CRANKSET Suntour XCC
XS/SM - 170mm
MS/LG/XL-175mm

CHAINWHEEL 44/32/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Square taper

CHAIN KMC Z51

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed cassette, 11-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro M280 mechanical disc, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro M280 mechanical disc, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt MTB performance

SEATPOST Felt 6061, single bolt, 15mm offset, Ø30.9 (300MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

REAR HUB Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

TIRES MTB knobby design, 27.5 x 1.95



FAT BIKE

DD SERIES

The fat bike is the biggest revolution in mountain biking technology, and the Felt DD has proven to be the ultimate machine for riders looking to conquer any ride, any terrain, any weather, anytime. The DD features a rugged 6061 aluminum frame designed for dependability, with a finely tuned geometry for all-day comfort and stable handling over the roughest terrain. Its massive tires provide jaw-dropping traction, even in deep sand and icy snow. No matter where your ride takes you, the DD will perform beyond your expectations.

**FINISH**

Matte Cyan (Yellow, Blue)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18.5"), LG (21")

WEIGHT

14.72kg / 32.45lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt Fat, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, 100mm threaded bottom bracket, 190mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm clamp adaptor for high direct type front derailleur mount

FORK Rock Shox BLUTO RL A2, 100mm

HEADSET FSA NO.57 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:
SM - 60mm
MD - 70mm
LG - 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano XT 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR N/A

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

CRANKSET Race Face Ride
SM - 170mm
MD/LG - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 30T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face 100mm

CHAIN Shimano HG700

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt carbon shaft w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø30.9
SM (350MM)
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Single-wall w/ machined cut-outs, 80mm inside, 26"

FRONT HUB Forged Aluminum fat hub, 15x150

REAR HUB Forged Aluminum fat hub, 12x197

TIRES Schwalbe Jumbo Jim EVO, folding, 26 x 4.0

**FINISH**

Gloss Red (matte black, gloss cyan)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18.5"), LG (21")

WEIGHT

14.8kg / 32.63lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt Fat, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, 100mm threaded bottom bracket, 190mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm clamp adaptor for high direct type front derailleur mount

FORK Felt Fat hydroformed 6061 aluminum, tapered steerer, 150 x 15mm front axle, post-mount, rack mounts

HEADSET FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:
SM - 60mm
MD - 70mm
LG - 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing lock-on grip

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 2x10

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

CRANKSET Race Face Turbine
SM - 170mm
MD/LG - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 36/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face 100mm

CHAIN Shimano HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

SADDLE WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9
SM (350MM)
MD/LG (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Single-wall w/ machined cut-outs, 80mm inside, 26", Tubeless Ready

FRONT HUB Forged Aluminum fat hub, 15x150

REAR HUB Forged Aluminum fat hub, 12x197

TIRES Schwalbe Jumbo Jim EVO, folding, 26 x 4.0



FINISH

Matte Grey (Black, Magenta)

SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18.5"), LG (21")

WEIGHT

15.68kg / 34.57lb (w/pedals)

FRAME Felt Fat, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, 100mm threaded bottom bracket, 190mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm clamp adaptor for high direct type front derailleur mount

FORK Felt Fat hydroformed 6061 aluminum, tapered steerer, 150 x 15mm front axle, post-mount, rack mounts

HEADSET FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

STEM Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:
SM - 60mm
MD - 70mm
LG - 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (760mm)

GRIPS Felt Wing Grip, double-density

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore 3x9

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio 9-speed, long cage

CRANKSET Race Face Ride
SM - 170mm
MD/LG - 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 44/32/22T

BOTTOM BRACKET Race Face 100mm

CHAIN Sunrace M94

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace CSM96, 9-speed, 11-36T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro Novella mechanical disc, 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro Novella mechanical disc, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt MTB performance

SEATPOST Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9
SM (350MM)
MD/LG (400MM)

RIMS/WHEELSET Single-wall, 80mm inside, 26", Tubeless Ready

FRONT HUB Forged Aluminum fat hub, 15x150

REAR HUB Forged Aluminum fat hub, 12x197

TIRES Schwalbe Jumbo Jim EVO, folding, 26 x 4.0



FITNESS

VERZA SPEED

If a solid workout is your goal, the Verza Speed is your bike. With a lightweight aluminum frame inspired by Felt's performance range of road bikes, the Verza Speed is built to go fast. And thanks to its flat handlebar and comfortable riding position, it's an ideal companion for cruising around town. Its wide-range gearing gives you the ability to conquer any mountain ascent or steep city climb, while its disc brakes provide you with enough stopping power for any riding situation. Also a capable commuter, the Verza Speed is among Felt's most popular bikes.



FINISH
Matte Carbon (Red, Charcoal)

SIZES
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
9.93kg, 21.9lbs

FRAME Felt Fitness UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, threaded BB & carbon dropouts, thru-axle, flat mount disc, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical internal cable routing (electronic compatible)

FORK Felt Fitness Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube w/ integrated crown race, crown, blades w/ flat mount disc & 12mm thru-axle dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm
51-54cm = 100mm
56-58cm = 110mm
61cm = 120mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Flatbar Road, Carbon, 8° sweep, Ø31.8mm
51-56cm = 640mm
58-61cm = 680mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

SHIFTERS Shimano Metrea 11-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Metrea, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Metrea

CRANKSET Shimano Metrea, integrated BB axle, 46/32T
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano external

CHAIN Shimano Dura-Ace 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-32T, 11-speed

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Metrea flat mount hydraulic disc

BRAKE REAR Shimano Metrea flat mount hydraulic disc

SADDLE Selle Royal Look In Sport

SEATPOST Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Shimano Metrea

FRONT HUB Shimano Metrea, 24H

REAR HUB Shimano Metrea, 24H, 11-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Rubino Pro folding, Speed Shielding puncture protection, 700 x 28c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Matte Carbon (Orange, White)

SIZES
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
9.93kg, 21.9lbs

FRAME Felt Fitness UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, threaded BB & carbon dropouts, thru-axle, flat mount disc, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical internal cable routing (electronic compatible)

FORK Felt Fitness Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube w/ integrated crown race, crown, blades w/ flat mount disc & 12mm thru-axle dropouts

HEADSET FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora 9-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CRANKSET Shimano Sora, integrated BB axle, 50/34T
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano external

CHAIN Shimano 9-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-34T, 9-speed

BRAKE FRONT Tektro flat mount hydraulic disc

BRAKE REAR Tektro flat mount hydraulic disc

SADDLE Selle Royal Look In Sport

SEATPOST Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 19mm width, 23mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 32H, 9-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro Pro folding, 700 x 28c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Black (Reflective)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

10.45kg, 23lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, FLite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform Smooth TIG-welded construction, IS mount disc tabs, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades w/ IS mount disc tabs, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube

HEADSET FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra 11-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CRANKSET Shimano non-series, integrated BB axle, 50/34T
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54-56cm = 172.5mm
58-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano external

CHAIN Shimano 11-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-32T, 11-speed

BRAKE FRONT Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

BRAKE REAR Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

SADDLE Selle Royal Look In Sport

SEATPOST Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 17mm width, 24mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed bearing, 32H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed bearing, 32H, 11-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Voyager Hyper folding, Speed Shielding puncture protection, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Obsidian Grey (Silver, Red)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

11kg, 24.25lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, FLite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform Smooth TIG-welded construction, IS mount disc tabs, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades w/ IS mount disc tabs, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube

HEADSET FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra 10-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra, clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CRANKSET FSA Omega, 50/34T
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54-56cm = 172.5mm
58-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA MegaExo

CHAIN KMC 10-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-34T, 10-speed

BRAKE FRONT Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

BRAKE REAR Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

SADDLE Selle Royal Look In Athletic

SEATPOST Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 17mm width, 24mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 32H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 32H, 10-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro folding, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Putty (Orange, Black)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

11.47kg, 25.28lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, FLite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS mount disc tabs, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road Disc 6061 aluminum blades w/ IS mount disc tabs, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" Cr-Mo steer tube

HEADSET FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora 9-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CRANKSET FSA Tempo, 50/34T
48cm = 165mm
51cm = 170mm
54-56cm = 172.5mm
58-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

CHAIN KMC 9-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-32T, 9-speed

BRAKE FRONT Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

BRAKE REAR Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

SADDLE Selle Royal Look In Athletic

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 17mm width, 24mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 32H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 32H, 9-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Moss Grey (Black, Red)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

10.97kg, 24.18lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, Flite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road 6061 aluminum blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" CR-Mo steer tube

HEADSET FSA NO.10P, semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

STEM Felt SuperLite, +/-17° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 8-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
48cm = 160mm
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 118mm

CHAIN KMC 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-34T, 8-speed

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Look In Athletic

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall (tubeless ready), 22mm width, 22mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 8-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Fluorescent Orange (Black)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

10.97kg, 24.18lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, Flite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road 6061 aluminum blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" CR-Mo steer tube

HEADSET FSA NO.10P, semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

STEM Felt SuperLite, +/-17° rise, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 8-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
48cm = 160mm
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 118mm

CHAIN KMC 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-34T, 8-speed

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Look In Athletic

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall (tubeless ready), 22mm width, 22mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 8-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

White Pearl (Silver, Aqua)

SIZES

P (45), S (48), M (51), T (54)cm

WEIGHT

10.73kg, 23.67lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, Flite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road 6061 aluminum blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" CR-Mo steer tube

HEADSET FSA NO.10P, semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

STEM Felt Fit Women SuperLite, +/-17° rise, Ø31.8mm
45cm(P) = 60mm
48cm(S) = 70mm
51cm(M) = 80mm
54cm(T) = 90mm

HANDLEBAR Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
45-48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54cm = 620mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 8-speed Rapidfire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
45-48cm = 160mm
51-54cm = 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 118mm

CHAIN KMC 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano, 11-34T, 8-speed

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Ariel Women's specific w/ Royal Gel

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall (tubeless ready), 22mm width, 22mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 8-speed cassette

TIRES Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Pewter (Black)

SIZES
48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
12.15kg, 26.79lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

HEADSET Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm
45cm = 60mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
48cm = 160mm
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

CHAIN Sunrace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Freccia w/ Royal Gel

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

TIRES Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Glacier Blue (Black)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

12.15kg, 26.79lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

HEADSET Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm
45cm = 60mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
48cm = 160mm
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

CHAIN Sunrace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Freccia w/ Royal Gel

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

TIRES Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Navy (Cyan)

SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

12.15kg, 26.79lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

HEADSET Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm
45cm = 60mm
48cm = 80mm
51-54cm = 90mm
56-58cm = 100mm
61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54-56cm = 620mm
58-61cm = 640mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
48cm = 160mm
51-54cm = 170mm
56-61cm = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

CHAIN Sunrace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Freccia w/ Royal Gel

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

TIRES Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Black Pearl (Mint, Aqua)

SIZES

P (45), S (48), M (51), T (54)cm

WEIGHT

11.84kg, 26.12lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

HEADSET Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm
45cm = 60mm
48cm = 70mm
51cm = 80mm
54cm = 90mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
45-48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54cm = 620mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
45-48cm = 160mm
51-54cm = 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

CHAIN Sunrace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Ariel Women's specific w/ Royal Gel

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

TIRES Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH

Matte Mint (Charcoal)

SIZES

P (45), S (48), M (51), T (54)cm

WEIGHT

11.84kg, 26.12lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

FORK Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

HEADSET Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm
45cm = 60mm
48cm = 70mm
51cm = 80mm
54cm = 90mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm
45-48cm = 580mm
51cm = 600mm
54cm = 620mm

GRIPS Felt Ergonomic

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T
45-48cm = 160mm

51-54cm = 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

CHAIN Sunrace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Ariel Women's specific w/ Royal Gel

SEATPOST Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

FRONT HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H

REAR HUB Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

TIRES Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FITNESS

VERZA PATH

Equally at home on both paved roads and dirt trails, the Verza Path is one of the most versatile bikes in the Felt range. The Verza Path's upright riding position gives it a high level of comfort while its wide gear range means that no landscape is off-limits. Perfect for leisurely weekend rides and workday commutes, alike, the Verza Path seamlessly transitions into any riding situation with its comfort, stability and timeless style.



FINISH
Burnt Orange

SIZES
S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

WEIGHT
14.1kg, 31lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

FORK SR NEX, 63mm suspension, 1.125" steerer tube, hydraulic lockout

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

STEM 3D forged aluminum, +/-17° rise, Ø25.4mm
SM = 70mm
MD = 90mm
LG/XL = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 700mm wide, 15 degrees back-sweep

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera 27-speed Rapid Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio SGS cage

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCR, 3-piece forged aluminum arms, 28/38/48T w/ aluminum outer ring, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

CHAIN SunRace 9-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SunRace 9-speed cassette 11x34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro M280 cable actuated mechanical disc caliper, 160mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Tektro M280 cable actuated mechanical disc caliper, 160mm rotor

SADDLE Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed gel padding, scuff guards

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Alex double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, cassette

TIRES Kenda Cosmos, 60tpi, 700x42c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Navy Blue

SIZES
S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

WEIGHT
13.6kg, 29.9lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

FORK SR NEX, 63mm suspension, 1.125" steerer tube

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

STEM 3D forged aluminum, +/-17° rise, Ø25.4mm
SM = 70mm
MD = 90mm
LG/XL = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 700mm wide, 15 degrees back-sweep

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera 24-speed EZ-Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera SGS cage

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCE, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T w/ aluminum outer ring
SM/MD = 170mm
LG/XL = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

CHAIN SunRace 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SunRace 8-speed cassette 13x34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed gel padding, scuff guards

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, cassette

TIRES Kenda Cosmos, 30tpi, 700x42c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Robin Egg Blue

SIZES
S (13), M (16), T (19)

WEIGHT
13.5kg, 29.7lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

FORK SR NEX, 63mm suspension, 1.125" steerer tube

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

STEM 3D forged aluminum, +/-17° rise, Ø25.4mm
SM = 70mm
MD = 90mm
Tall = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 620mm wide, 30 degrees back-sweep

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera 24-speed EZ-Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera SGS cage

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCE, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T w/ aluminum outer ring
SM/MD = 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

CHAIN SunRace 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SunRace 8-speed cassette 13x34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed gel padding, scuff guards

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, cassette

TIRES Kenda Cosmos, 30tpi, 700x42c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Silver

SIZES
S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

WEIGHT
13.1kg, 28.8lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

FORK Felt Verza Path steel uni-crown, 1.125" steerer tube, tapered blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Aluminum, +/-25° rise, Ø25.4mm
SM/MD = 90mm
LG/XL = 105mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 700mm wide, 15 degrees back-sweep

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 21-speed EZ-Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus SGS cage

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T
SM/MD = 170mm
LG/XL = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

CHAIN SunRace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SunRace 7-speed free-wheel 14x34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed padding

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, thread-on freewheel

TIRES Kenda Cosmos, 22tpi, 700x42c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FINISH
Charcoal

SIZES
S (13), M (16), T (19)

WEIGHT
12.7kg, 28lbs

FRAME Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

FORK Felt Verza Path steel uni-crown, 1.125" steerer tube, tapered blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

STEM Aluminum, +/-25° rise, Ø25.4mm
SM/MD = 90mm
LG/XL = 105mm

HANDLEBAR Felt steel bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 620mm wide, 30 degrees back-sweep

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber double density

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus 21-speed EZ-Fire Plus

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus SGS cage

CRANKSET SR/Suntour XCC, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T
SM/MD = 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

CHAIN SunRace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SunRace 7-speed free-wheel 14x34T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro RX1.0 v-type

BRAKE REAR Tektro RX1.0 v-type

SADDLE Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed padding

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, thread-on freewheel

TIRES Kenda Cosmos, 22tpi, 700x42c

ACCESSORIES N/A



FITNESS

VERZA CAFE

With its relaxed riding position and all-day comfort, the Verza Café is ideal for leisurely rides and running errands around town. Its classic style was inspired by the incredibly popular city bikes of Europe, and will undoubtedly turn heads wherever you go. And with its upright riding position and plenty of gears at its disposal, the Verza Café is capable of comfortably traversing any urban or rural landscape.



FINISH

Matte Gunpowder

SIZES

MD (17"), LG (19"), XL (21")

WEIGHT

13.5kg, 29.5lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris GS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

TIRES Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

FENDERS Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

VERZA CAFE24 DELUXE W



FINISH
Celadon Green

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris GS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

TIRES Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

FENDERS Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

VERZA CAFE24 DELUXE W



FINISH
Pistachio

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris GS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

TIRES Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

FENDERS Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

VERZA CAFE²⁴ DELUXE W



FINISH
Matte Blue

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris GS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

TIRES Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

FENDERS Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

VERZA CAFE24 DELUXE W



FINISH
Cream

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris GS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 8-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

TIRES Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

FENDERS Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell



FINISH

Matte Blackout

SIZES

MD (17"), LG (19"), XL (21")

WEIGHT

12.8kg, 28.1lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm

MD = 60mm

LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris SS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

TIRES Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



FINISH
Candy Apple Red

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
12.8kg, 27.9lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris SS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

TIRES Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



FINISH
Robin Egg Blue

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
12.8kg, 27.9lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris SS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

TIRES Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



FINISH
Stardust Black

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
12.8kg, 27.9lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris SS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

TIRES Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



FINISH
Violet

SIZES
SM (16"), MD (18")

WEIGHT
12.8kg, 27.9lbs

FRAME Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

FORK Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

HEADSET 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm
MD = 60mm
LG, XL = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris SS cage

CRANKSET Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

CHAIN SunRace 7-speed

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

BRAKE FRONT Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

BRAKE REAR Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

SADDLE Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

TIRES Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

ACCESSORIES Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



LIFESTYLE

URBAN SERIES

The urban jungle is unlike any other cycling environment, and it requires a very special bike. Durability, functionality and style take precedent over all other attributes. And that's why Felt has created a full line of urban bikes for the commuter, the messenger, the student, the artist, the shopkeeper, the delivery person, and anyone else passionate about riding, be them city-dweller or otherwise.

Drawing on Felt's decades-long history of crafting the world's leading high-performance road and mountain bikes, Felt engineers crafted each and every model in the Urban series from high-strength materials for durability. Each bike also features precision steering for stable, confident handling, as well as ergonomic components for maximum comfort and functionality. Felt's fixed-gear and single-speed Urban bikes have also been optimized with the ideal gearing for conquering steep climbs and cruising along flat streets.

An impeccable ride quality and high performance are only parts of the equation, however. For a bike to be truly loved, it must be eye-catching yet subtle, and emblematic of its landscape. That's why Felt's artists finished off the Urban series with minimal graphics that blend seamlessly with their componentry, creating a uniquely understated yet bold aesthetic package. From city streets to suburban thoroughfares, country roads to beachside boardwalks, Felt Urban bikes are built to perform and look incredible doing it.



FINISH

Matte Metallic Charcoal

SIZES

51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT

10kg, 22lbs (w/o brakes)

FRAME Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted top tube and down tube, tapered seatstays w/ horizontal forged Cr-Mo dropouts, rack & water bottle mounts

FORK Felt sloping crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & ovalized straight blades, 43mm offset

HEADSET 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Lifestyle aluminum top cap

STEM Aluminum forged, 4-bolt clamp, +/-7° rise, Ø31.8mm
51-54cm = 80mm
56cm = 90mm
58-61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Aluminum riser bar, 52mm rise, 550mm wide, Ø31.8mm

GRIPS Superlight VGL

CRANKSET Forged aluminum w/ 144mm BCD
51 - 54cm = 165mm
56 - 61cm = 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Aluminum 47T x 3/32"

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

PEDALS Aluminum w/ steel toe clips & leather toe straps

CHAIN KMC Z610 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Freewheel 17T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

BRAKE LEVERS Tektro aluminum front & rear

BRAKE FRONT Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

BRAKE REAR Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

CABLES Felt Slick brake

SADDLE Felt classic road turbo, steel rails

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 330mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Aluminum single bolt w/ nutbar, Ø29.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum, 30mm deep V-section aero rim

FRONT HUB Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

SPOKES 2.0mm stainless steel

TIRES Vittoria Randonneur II, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 28c

ACCESSORIES Aluminum head badge



FINISH
Cockateal

SIZES
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
10kg, 22lbs (w/o brakes)

FRAME Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted top tube and down tube, tapered seatstays w/ horizontal forged Cr-Mo dropouts, rack & water bottle mounts

FORK Felt sloping crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & ovalized straight blades, 43mm offset

HEADSET 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Lifestyle aluminum top cap

STEM Aluminum forged, 4-bolt clamp, +/-7° rise, Ø31.8mm
51-54cm = 80mm
56cm = 90mm
58-61cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Aluminum riser bar, 52mm rise, 550mm wide, Ø31.8mm

GRIPS Superlight VGL

CRANKSET Forged aluminum w/ 144mm BCD
51 - 54cm = 165mm
56 - 61cm = 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Aluminum 47T x 3/32"

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

PEDALS Aluminum w/ steel toe clips & leather toe straps

CHAIN KMC Z610 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Freewheel 17T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

BRAKE LEVERS Tektro aluminum front & rear

BRAKE FRONT Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

BRAKE REAR Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

CABLES Felt Slick brake

SADDLE Felt classic road turbo, steel rails

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 330mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Aluminum single bolt w/ nutbar, Ø29.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum, 30mm deep V-section aero rim

FRONT HUB Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

SPOKES 2.0mm stainless steel

TIRES Vittoria Randonneur II, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 28c

ACCESSORIES Aluminum head badge



FINISH
Steel Blue

SIZES
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
10kg, 22lbs (w/o brakes)

FRAME Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted top tube and down tube, tapered seatstays w/ horizontal forged Cr-Mo dropouts, rack & water bottle mounts

FORK Felt sloping crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & ovalized straight blades, 43mm offset

HEADSET 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Lifestyle aluminum top cap

STEM Aluminum forged, 4-bolt clamp, +/-7° rise, Ø31.8mm
51-54cm = 70mm
56 - 61cm = 80mm

HANDLEBAR Aluminum, TT bend, 420mm wide, Ø31.8mm

GRIPS EVA foam tape

CRANKSET Forged aluminum w/ 144mm BCD
51 - 54cm = 165mm
56 - 61cm = 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Aluminum 47T x 3/32"

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

PEDALS Aluminum w/ steel toe clips & leather toe straps

CHAIN KMC Z610 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Freewheel 17T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

BRAKE LEVERS Tektro top mount 2-finger, aluminum front & rear

BRAKE FRONT Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

BRAKE REAR Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

CABLES Felt Slick brake

SADDLE Felt road race, steel rails

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Aluminum single bolt w/ nutbar, Ø29.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Double-wall aluminum, 30mm deep V-section aero rim

FRONT HUB Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

SPOKES 2.0mm stainless steel

TIRES Vittoria Randonneur II, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 28c

ACCESSORIES Aluminum head badge



FINISH
Black Hornet

SIZES
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

WEIGHT
12.4kg, 27.4lbs

FRAME Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted & tapered seatstays w/ horizontal machined Cr-Mo dropouts, integrated seat clamp, rack & water bottle mounts

FORK Felt flat crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & oversized curved fork blades, 43mm offset

HEADSET 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

STEM Felt aluminum forged threadless 1-pc stem/ spacer design, 4-bolt clamp, -15° rise, Ø31.8mm
51cm-54cm = 90mm
56cm-61cm = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Aluminum English touring bar, 30mm rise, 580mm wide, 50 sweep, Ø31.8mm

GRIPS Felt vinyl wrap & stitched, no flange

CRANKSET Felt TkR Pista inspired cold forged polished aluminum w/ 144 BCD
51 - 54 = 165mm
56 - 61 = 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Aluminum CNC, Skip-Tooth 22T x 1/8"

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

PEDALS Aluminum Rat Trap

CHAIN KMC Z410 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Freewheel 18T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

BRAKE LEVERS Tektro classic style, aluminum front & rear

BRAKE FRONT Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

BRAKE REAR Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

CABLES Felt Slick brake

SADDLE Felt classic road saddle w/ riveted custom cover & steel rails

SEATPOST Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Integrated in frame

RIMS/WHEELSET Alex ACE 19 double-wall aluminum

FRONT HUB Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

REAR HUB Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, 32H

SPOKES 2.0mm stainless steel

TIRES Felt All Weather 700 x 25c

ACCESSORIES Aluminum head badge, aluminum front rack, custom Felt frame bag



ELECTRIC

CITY SERIES

Whether you're looking to optimize your commute, cruise to the coffee shop or enhance your workout, Felt Bicycles has you covered. With frames designed for the smoothest of rides and upright body positioning, Felt's electric pedal-assist bikes are the most comfortable on the road. And with each one built around the industry-leading Shimano STePS or Bosch eDrive System, they're also the most efficient and reliable, too.

An ideal commuting partner or workout buddy, the Felt Electric city bikes feature lightweight, durable frames that are designed for high-performance riding, but its upright handlebar position ensures maximum comfort and steering control. Whether your goal is getting to work swiftly and efficiently, enhancing your workout or enjoying a casual ride through town, the city bikes are versatile ebikes that can do it all. With a timeless design inspired by classic European city bikes, Felt Electric bicycles are perfect bike for getting around town quickly and in style.

**FINISH**

Hi Gloss Black (Shadow, Flouro Red)

SIZES

44 / 48 / 52 / 55 / 58cm

FRAME Felt Electric Fitness/Commuter, Bosch-specific, double-butt 6061 aluminum, Hydro-form down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, integrated kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific, lighting wires pre-installed

FORK Felt rigid Hydroformed 6061 aluminum blades, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, eyeleted

HEADSET FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 1 x 10mm straight washers

STEM Felt SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 7° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
44cm = 70mm
48cm = 80mm
52cm = 90mm
55cm = 100mm
58cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt 6061 double-butt aluminum flat bar: Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep
44 - 48cm = 620mm width
52 - 58cm = 640mm width

GRIPS Ergon GS1-L, w/aluminum clamp

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX SL-M670 10-speed Rapid Fire

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT RD-M781-SGS Shadow: long cage

CRANKSET Felt Electric Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum
44 - 48cm = 170mm
52 - 58cm = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 18T Bosch specific chainwheel

BOTTOM BRACKET Bosch Performance Speed eDrive Unit, 350W output, 28 mp/h

PEDALS VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

BATTERY Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

CHAIN Shimano CN-HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano CS-HG 500 10-speed cassette, 11-32T

BRAKE LEVERS Shimano BL-M615 hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic:160mm Centerlock rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic:160mm Centerlock rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE Ergon SMC 30, black w/CrMo rails

SEATPOST Felt twin clamp micro-adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Felt bolt-type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Shimano WH-RX05 wheelset: 28H clincher rims front & rear, Centerlock hubs w/ Shimano Quick Release Lever

FRONT HUB Shimano WH-RX05, 28H: Centerlock disc mount w/Shimano QR lever

REAR HUB Shimano WH-RX05, 10-speed cassette 28H rear: Centerlock disc mount w/Shimano QR lever

SPOKES Shimano WH-RX05

TIRES Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

FENDERS Felt Sport-e style alloy fenders: w/stainless hardware

LIGHTSYSTEM (Herrmans H-One DC 45Lux headlight, Herrmans H-Trace DC rearlight)

CARRIER Felt 6061 aluminum tube style frame mount integrated carrier: w/internal electric cable wiring, accessory attachment mount

**FINISH**

Matte Titanium (Black, Blue Reflective)

SIZES

44 / 48 / 52 / 55 / 58cm

FRAME Felt Electric Fitness/Commuter, Shimano Steps e-bike design, double-buttressed 6061 aluminum, Hydroform down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, integrated kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

FORK Felt rigid Hydroformed 6061 aluminum blades, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, eyeleted

HEADSET FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 1 x 10mm straight washers

STEM Felt VERZAe ajustable 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, adjustment range 0- 60° , w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
44 / 48 / 52cm = 90mm
55 / 58cm = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt 6061 double-buttressed aluminum flat bar: Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep
44 / 48cm = 620mm width
52 / 55 / 58cm = 640mm width

GRIPS Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX SL-M670 10-speed Rapid Fire

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT RD-M781-SGS Shadow: long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Steps eBike-specific crankset, forged aluminum
length = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano Steps 44T eBike-specific chainwheel

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano Steps eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

PEDALS VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

BATTERY Shimano Steps 400Wh frame type battery pack

CHAIN Shimano CN-HG54

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano CS-HG 62 10-speed cassette, 11-32T

BRAKE LEVERS Shimano BL-M615 hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE Selle Royal LookIn Athletic gel

SEATPOST Felt twin clamp micro-adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Felt bolt-type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Alexrims MD19 double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

FRONT HUB Shimano HB-M475, 32H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

REAR HUB Shimano FH-M475 8/9/10-speed cassette, 36H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

SPOKES 2.0 / 1.8mm double buttressed stainless steel

TIRES Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

FENDERS (Optional) Felt QX style fenders: w/stainless hardware

LIGHTSYSTEM (Optional) B&M Lumotec IQ Eyc DC 50Lux headlight, B&M Toplight View DC rear w/Linetec wires

CARRIER (Optional) Felt 6061 tubular aluminum, integrated frame mount: w/ internal electric wiring, accessory attachment mount



FINISH

Gloss Black (Silver, Lime)

SIZES

XS, S, M, L

FRAME Felt step thru Bosch e-bike design, double dented 6061 aluminum: Hydroform down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

FORK SR Suntour NCX D DS LO CTS Air, tapered steerer, hydr Lockout, air cartridge w/preload adjust, 63mm travel: aluminium lowers & crown, STKM stanchions & steerer, post mount

HEADSET FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

STEM Felt VERZAe ajustable 3D-forged aluminumw/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, adjustment range 0- 60° , w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
XS/ S = 70mm
M = 90mm
L = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VERZAe double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep
XS/S = 660mm
M/L = 680mm

GRIPS Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

SHIFTERS Bosch / NuVinci e-Shift

CRANKSET Felt Electric Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum
XS/S = 170mm
M = 172.5mm
L = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL 18T Bosch specific chainwheel

BOTTOM BRACKET Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

PEDALS VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

BATTERY Bosch 400Wh rack type battery pack

CHAIN KMC Z610

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 20T sprocket

BRAKE LEVERS Magura MT 4 hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT Magura MT 4 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

BRAKE REAR Magura MT 4 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

SADDLE Felt VERZAe design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

SEATPOST Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm
XS = 250mm
S - L = 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Alexrims MD21 double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

FRONT HUB Shimano HB-M529, 32H: 6-bolt disc mount w/Shimano Quick Release Lever

REAR HUB NuVinci N380 CVP, 36H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ electronical e-Shift interface

SPOKES 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

TIRES Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

FENDERS Felt VERZAe style fenders: w/stainless hardware

LIGHTSYSTEM B&M Lumotec IQ DC 45Lux headlight, B&M custom rack fit rearlight

CARRIER Felt 6061 aluminum tube style battery carrier: custom integrated for frame fit w/ internal electric cable wiring & integr. rear light, accessory attachment mount

ACCESSORIES Trelock RS45 frame lock: w/single key system for battery lock



FINISH

Matte Steel Blue (Silver, Lime Reflective)

SIZES

XS, S, M, L

FRAME Felt step thru Shimano Steps e-bike design, double dented 6061 aluminum: Hydroform down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

FORK SR Suntour SF14-NCX-D DS LO 1 1/8" steerer, hydr Lockout, coil spring w/preload adjust, 63mm travel: aluminium lowers & crown, STKM stanchions & steerer, post mount

HEADSET FSA No. 42/ACB-1-A 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset with reducer fork crown race to 1.125": ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

STEM Felt VERZAe ajustable 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, adjustment range 0- 60° , w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
XS / S / M = 90mm
L = 110mm

HANDLEBAR Felt VERZAe double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep
XS/S = 660mm
M/L = 680mm

GRIPS Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera SL-M390 9-speed Rapid Fire

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore RD-M591-SGS Shadow: long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Steps eBike-specific crankset, forged aluminum
length = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano Steps 44T eBike-specific chainwheel

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano Steps eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

PEDALS VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

BATTERY Shimano Steps 400Wh rack type battery pack

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano CS-HG 40 9-speed cassette, 11-34T

BRAKE LEVERS Magura MT 2 hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT Magura MT 2 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

BRAKE REAR Magura MT 2 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE Felt VERZAe design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

SEATPOST Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm
XS = 250mm
S - L = 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Alexrims MD19 double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

FRONT HUB Shimano HB-M475, 32H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

REAR HUB Shimano FH-M475 8/9/10-speed cassette, 36H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

SPOKES 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

TIRES Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

FENDERS Felt VERZAe style fenders: w/stainless hardware

LIGHTSYSTEM B&M Lumotec IQ Fly DC 45Lux headlight, B&M custom rack fit rearlight w/Linetec

CARRIER Felt 6061 aluminum tube style battery carrier: custom integrated for frame fit w/ internal electric cable wiring & integr. rear light, accessory attachment mount

ACCESSORIES ABUS Amparo frame lock: w/single key system for battery lock



ELECTRIC

MOUNTAIN SERIES

Technology and innovation define every model produced by Felt Bicycles, but perhaps none more so than Felt Electric mountain bikes. Whether you're hitting your local trail for a leisurely spin or heading deep into the backcountry, Felt's full line of pedal-assist electric mountain bikes offer all of the performance for which Felt mountain bikes are renowned with the added benefit of an electric motor to help you conquer any terrain.

From the impeccable handling and low weight of the cross-country racing-inspired NINEe to the incredible versatility of the LEBOWSKe, Felt Electric mountain bikes are built to perform. Crafted from high-strength materials for long-term durability and finished with premium components, each bike in Felt Electric's line is designed to offer first-class handling, comfort and performance.



FINISH

Gloss Black Pearl (Grey, Hex Orange)

SIZES

XS (14), S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

FRAME Felt Electric MTB XC hardtail, Bosch-specific, double-butt 7005 aluminum, Hydroform top tube & seat stays, ControlTaper headtube, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

FORK RockShox Reba RLT, Solo Air, Remote Push-loc lockout, aluminum tapered steerer, magnesium lowers, 100mm (80mm/XS) travel, adjustable rebound, 15mm Maxle, post mount

HEADSET FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 7.8mm curved, 3 x 5mm straight washers

STEM Felt MTB SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 8°/16° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
XS = 70mm
S/M = 80mm
L = 90mm
XL = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 butted aluminum riser: Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, 720mm width

GRIPS Felt XC trail single aluminum clamp lock-on, wing-style

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore SL-M8000 11-speed Rapid Fire

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT RD-M8000-SGS Shadow Plus 11-speed

CRANKSET Felt Electric MTB Bosch-specific, forged aluminum, 18T Cog:
XS/S = 170mm
M/L/XL = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mph

PEDALS MTB aluminum body & cage, toe clip compatible

BATTERY Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

CHAIN KMC X11

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano CS-M8000 11-speed cassette, 11-40T

BRAKE LEVERS Shimano BL-M615 hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic w/ Ice Tech pads: SM-RT54 180mm 6-bolt rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic: SM-RT54 160mm 6-bolt rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race: w/ DNAX padding & Cr-Mo rails

SEATPOST Felt 2-bolt micro-adjust butted 6061 aluminum, Ø30.9mm x 15mm offset:
XS/S = 350mm
M/L/XL = 400mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Aluminum 6061 CNC cold-forged, w/ steel barrel nut, Ø34.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Easton HEIST 24 29" wheelset

FRONT HUB Easton X5, 15mm thru axle, 32H, 6-bolt disc mount

REAR HUB Easton X5, 11-speed cassette, 32H, 6-bolt disc mount w/QR lever

SPOKES double butted black

TIRES Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evolution folding, 29 x 2.25" w/ presta valve tubes

LIGHTSYSTEM Bosch system specific front light cable

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Cyan, Brushed Nickel)

SIZES

S (16), M (18.5), L (21)

FRAME Felt Electric MTB Fat Tire, Bosch-specific, double-buttressed 6061 aluminum, ControlTaper head-tube, full internal cable routing, 190 x 12mm Maxle dropouts, disc-brake specific, rear kickstand mount

FORK RockShox Bluto, Solo Air, remote Pushloc lockout, aluminum tapered steerer, magnesium lowers, 100mm Travel, 15mm Maxle, post mount

HEADSET FSA No.57 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 12,3mm curved, 2 x 5mm straight washers

STEM Felt MTB SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 7° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
S = 80mm
M = 90mm
L = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 butted aluminum riser: Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, 720mm width

GRIPS Felt XC trail single aluminum clamp lock-on, wing-style

SHIFTERS SRAM X1 11-speed trigger shifter

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1 11-speed

CRANKSET Felt Electric MTB Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum, 18T cog:
S = 170mm
M/L = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mph

PEDALS MTB aluminum body & cage, toe clip compatible

BATTERY Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

CHAIN SRAM PC-X1 X-Sync w/ Powerlock

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM CS-XG1180 11-speed cassette, 10-42T

BRAKE LEVERS SRAM Guide R hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race: w/ DNAX padding & Cr-Mo rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post w/ internal remote cable routing, Ø30.9mm:

S = 355mm

M = 380mm

L = 420mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Aluminum 6061 CNC cold-forged, w/ steel barrel nut, Ø34.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt double-wall Fat Tire: 26"x 80mm w/ machined cut-outs

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum 150 x 15mm thru axle, 32H: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

REAR HUB Forged aluminum 11-speed cassette, 12 x 197mm, 32H rear: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

SPOKES 2.0 / 1.8mm double-buttressed stainless steel

TIRES Schwalbe Jumbo Jim Evolution, LiteSkin, folding, 26 x 4.0" w/ presta valve tubes

LIGHTSYSTEM Bosch system specific front light cable



FINISH
Camo Green

SIZES
S (16), M (18.5), L (21)

FRAME Felt Electric MTB Fat Tire, Bosch-specific, double-buttressed 6061 aluminum, ControlTaper head-tube, full internal cable routing, 190 x 12mm Maxle dropouts, disc-brake specific, rear kickstand mount

FORK RFelt Fat Tire rigid, oversized hollow crown, Hydroformed 6061 aluminum blades, aluminum tapered steerer, 150 x 15mm Maxle style dropouts, disc-brake specific, eyeleted

HEADSET FSA No.57E/62 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset, semi-integrated upper & external lower extender Cup: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 12,3mm curved, 2 x 5mm straight washers

STEM Felt MTB SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 7° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
S = 80mm
M = 90mm
L = 100mm

HANDLEBAR Felt MTB 6061 butted aluminum riser: Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, 720mm width

GRIPS Felt XC trail single aluminum clamp lock-on, wing-style

SHIFTERS SRAM X1 11-speed trigger shifter

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1 11-speed

CRANKSET Felt Electric MTB Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum, 15T cog:
S = 170mm
M/L = 175mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mph

PEDALS MTB aluminum body & cage, toe clip compatible

BATTERY Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

CHAIN SRAM PC-X1 X-Sync w/ Powerlock

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE SRAM CS-XG1180 11-speed cassette, 10-42T

BRAKE LEVERS SRAM Guide R hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

BRAKE REAR SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE WTB Silverado Race: w/ DNAX padding & Cr-Mo rails

SEATPOST Felt 2-bolt micro-adjust butted 6061 aluminum, Ø30.9mm x 15mm offset:
S = 350mm
M/L = 400mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Aluminum 6061 CNC cold-forged, w/ steel barrel nut, Ø34.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt double-wall Fat Tire: 26" x 80mm w/ machined cut-outs

FRONT HUB Forged aluminum 150 x 15mm thru axle, 32H: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

REAR HUB Forged aluminum 11-speed cassette, 12 x 197mm, 32H rear: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

SPOKES 2.0 / 1.8mm double-buttressed stainless steel

TIRES Schwalbe Jumbo Jim Evolution, LiteSkin, folding, 26 x 4.0" w/ presta valve tubes

LIGHTSYSTEM Bosch system specific front light cable (included) Head light w/ handlebar mount (optional)

CARRIER Felt Aluminum rear rack (optional)



ELECTRIC

CARGO SERIES

Felt's electric pedal-assist cargo bikes give you the freedom to explore your environment and carry out your daily activities in a more eco-friendly alternative to the automobile. For quick trips to the grocery store, dropping the kids off at school or hauling party supplies to the beach, there's nothing quite like utilizing a Felt cargo electric pedal-assist bike. Those activities demand a sturdy frame, plenty of storage space and a powerful electric pedal-assist motor, all of which are exactly what Felt Electric delivers.

Felt Electric's cargo ebikes are built around a sturdy frame and long wheelbase to provide a stable ride with confident steering. Whether its bringing home the groceries, taking the kids to soccer practice or transporting a cooler filled with cold brews, these cargo bike are up to the task, all without having you break a sweat.

**FINISH**

Matte Grey (Satin Black, Satin Yellow)

SIZES

17"

FRAME Felt cargo Bosch e-bike design, double butted 6061 aluminum: ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

FORK Felt rigid 6061 aluminum cargo bike fork, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, w/ eyelets

HEADSET FSA No.57E 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset, semi-integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

STEM Felt BruHaul Design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 35° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware length: 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt BruHaul double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep, 17mm rise 680mm

GRIPS Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore SL-M610 10-speed Rapid Fire

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore RD-T610-SGS 10-speed: long cage

CRANKSET Felt eBike Bosch specific crankset, forged aluminum, 20T sprocket: including chain cover: length: 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

PEDALS VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

BATTERY Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

CHAIN KMC X10

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano CS-HG 50 10-speed cassette, 11-36T

BRAKE LEVERS Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 180mm rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 160mm rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cable w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE Felt BruHaul design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

SEATPOST Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø31.6mm length: 400mm S - L = 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø34.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Alexrims SUPRA BH double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

FRONT HUB Shimano Deore HB-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

REAR HUB Shimano Deore FH-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

SPOKES 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

TIRES Schwalbe Crazy Bob KevlarGuard, 24 x 2.35 w/ presta valve tubes

FENDERS Felt BruHaul style fenders: w/stainless hardware

LIGHTSYSTEM B&M Lumotec IQ Eyc DC 45Lux headlight, B&M Toplight View DC rearlight w/Linetec

CARRIER Felt 6061 aluminum tube style cargo carrier: custom integrated for frame fit, w/ bamboo rack top plates

ACCESSORIES (Optional) Bamboo foot plates, BruHaul eBike bike bags

**FINISH**

Root Beer (Black, Blue Reflective)

SIZES

S (14-16), M (17-19), L (20-22)

FRAME Felt cargo Shimano Steps e-bike design, double butted 6061 aluminum: ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

FORK Felt rigid 6061 aluminum cargo bike fork, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, w/ eyelets

HEADSET FSA No.57E 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset, semi-integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

STEM Felt Tote'm Design 3D-forged aluminumw/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 35° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware
length: 80mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Tote'm double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep, 17mm rise 680mm

GRIPS Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore SL-M610 10-speed Rapid Fire

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore RD-T610-SGS 10-speed: long cage

CRANKSET Shimano Steps eBike-specific crankset, forged aluminum
length = 175mm

CHAINWHEEL Shimano Steps 44T eBike-specific chainwheel

BOTTOM BRACKET Shimano Steps eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

PEDALS VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

BATTERY Shimano Steps 400Wh frame type battery pack

CHAIN KMC X10

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Shimano CS-HG 50 10-speed cassette, 11-36T

BRAKE LEVERS Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic

BRAKE FRONT Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 180mm Centerlock rotor

BRAKE REAR Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 160mm Centerlock rotor

CABLES Custom Felt internally routed shift cable w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

SADDLE Felt Tote'm design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

SEATPOST Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø31.6mm
length: 400mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø34.9mm

RIMS/WHEELSET Alexrims SUPRA BH double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

FRONT HUB Shimano Deore HB-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

REAR HUB Shimano Deore FH-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

SPOKES 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

TIRES Schwalbe Crazy Bob KevlarGuard, 24 x 2.35 w/ presta valve tubes

FENDERS Felt Tote'm style fenders: w/stainless hardware

LIGHTSYSTEM B&M Lumotec IQ Eyc DC 45Lux headlight, B&M Toplight View DC rearlight w/Linetec

CARRIER Felt 6061 aluminum tube style cargo carrier: custom integrated for frame fit, w/ bamboo rack top plate



CRUISERS

LIFESTYLE

No bicycle embodies freedom of expression better than the cruiser. Felt's complete line of cruiser bicycles showcases some of the most unique in the world, evoking cultural movements, contemporary and timeless style and an easy-going lifestyle characterized by a passion for fresh air and sunshine. Whether you're heading down to the beach boardwalk or rolling across town, Felt's Cruiser series will get you there in style.

Each model in Felt's Cruiser series is built around a rugged frame for durability and features an upright riding position for all-day comfort. Well-cushioned components like ergonomic saddles and handlebar grips further enhance the comfort of each Cruiser, while precision steering provides stable and confidence-inspiring handling, making them the perfect choice for all riders. And with several different models available, including single-speed and multi-speed models, along with a wide array of paint and accessories packages, each and every rider can have their perfect ride.



FINISH
Electric Red

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
18.2kg, 40.1lbs.

FRAME Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum adjustable height quill, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Felt ergo cruiser Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Steel 36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN KMC Z610, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

BRAKE REAR Coaster brake

SADDLE Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

SEATPOST Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drillium cutouts

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 100mm OLD, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 170mm OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

KICKSTAND Integrated bolt-on

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Satin Black

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
18.2kg, 40.1lbs.

FRAME Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Aluminum adjustable height quill, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Felt ergo cruiser Kraton rubber

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

CRANKSET 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Steel 44T

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN KMC Z610, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 20T cog

BRAKE REAR Coaster brake

SADDLE Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

SEATPOST Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drilium cutouts

FRONT HUB Aluminum 3/8" nutted axle, 100mm OLD, 36H

REAR HUB Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 127mm OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

KICKSTAND Integrated bolt-on

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH

Satin Army Green/Tungsten

SIZES

18"

WEIGHT

16.9kg, 37.2lbs.

FRAME Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum Lifestyle top cap

STEM Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

HANDLEBAR MX cruiser w/ crossbar, Ø22.2mm, 120mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Felt Gribble grip w/ flange

CRANKSET 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Felt Cogswell design, aluminum, 36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

PEDALS Aluminum body w/ cage

CHAIN KMC Z610, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 20T cog

BRAKE LEVER Tektro 2-finger

BRAKE REAR Tektro Aries cable actuated mechanical disc caliper w/ 160mm rotor

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Felt sporty springer w/ riveted custom cover

SEATPOST Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drillium cutouts

FRONT HUB Aluminum, 3/8" nutted axle, 100mm OLD, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum 3/8", nutted axle, cassette w/ single 20T cog, disc brake mounts, 170mm OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

KICKSTAND Integrated bolt-on

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Brick Red

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
18.2kg, 40.1lbs.

FRAME Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum Lifestyle top cap

STEM Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Down-on-the-Upside, Ø22.2mm, 100mm rise or fall, 660mm wide

GRIPS Felt ergo cruiser Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

CHAINWHEEL Felt Cogswell design, aluminum, 36T

BOTTOM BRACKET Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 24T cog

BRAKE REAR Coaster brake

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Felt sporty springer w/ riveted custom cover

SEATPOST Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drillium cutouts

FRONT HUB Aluminum 5-star hi-flange, 100mm OLD, 36H

REAR HUB Sturmey Archer 2-speed kick back aluminum coaster brake, 135mm OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

FENDERS Rear shorty

TIRES Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

KICKSTAND Integrated bolt-on

ACCESSORIES Plastic chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Antique Blue

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
20kg, 44lbs.

FRAME Felt Hydroformed tank, aluminum, with Drillium frame plates & carrier bosses

FORK Felt Abe Linkage springer fork

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum Lifestyle top cap

STEM Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Down-on-the-Upside, aluminum, Ø31.8mm, 100mm rise or fall, 660mm wide

GRIPS Half waffle pattern, single side lock-on rings

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 20T single cassette

BRAKE LEVER Tektro aluminum 2 finger

BRAKE REAR Tektro M280 cable actuated mechanical disc caliper w/ 160mm rotor

SADDLE Felt custom low-profile nose-springe w/ paneled cover & rivets

SEATPOST Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 50mm super wide

FRONT HUB Felt aluminum 5 star hi-flange, semi sealed, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum, bolt-on axle, 1-speed cassette, 6-bolt disc mount, 135OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES Heavy Duty 12G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Thick Brick 24 x 3"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard w/ Drillium treatment, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Black

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
17.1kg, 37.7lbs.

FRAME Felt Hydroformed tank, aluminum, w/ Drillium frame plates & carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-integrated threaded

STEM Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

HANDLEBAR Felt low-rise cruiser, Ø22.2mm, 65mm rise, 670mm wide

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Felt custom low-profile nose-springer w/ paneled cover & rivets

SEATPOST Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 50mm super wide

FRONT HUB Felt aluminum 5 star hi-flange, semi sealed, 36H

REAR HUB Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES Heavy Duty 12G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Satin/Gloss Black

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
15.9kg, 35lbs.

FRAME Felt classic curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses & derailleur hanger

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades, v-type brake mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum adjustable height quill, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera direct mount

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN Sunrace, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

BRAKE LEVERS Classic aluminum 4-finger

FRONT BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

REAR BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

SEATPOST Ø27.2 x 350mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135OLD, 32H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Rusty Brown

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
18.04kg, 39.78lbs.

FRAME Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney direct mount

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z50, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

BRAKE LEVERS Classic aluminum 4-finger

FRONT BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

REAR BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Slater Blue

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
18.04kg, 39.78lbs.

FRAME Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney direct mount

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z50, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

BRAKE LEVERS Classic aluminum 4-finger

FRONT BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

REAR BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Black Sand

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
16.7kg, 36.8lbs

FRAME Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
True Blue

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
16.7kg, 36.8lbs

FRAME Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Peralta Pink

SIZES
18"

WEIGHT
16.7kg, 36.8lbs

FRAME Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Ivory

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
19.5kg, 42.9 lbs.

FRAME Felt Hydroformed tank, steel, w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Swoop cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 230mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Felt aluminum mid-flange, semi sealed, 36H

REAR HUB Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

FENDERS Steel full coverage w/ double struts

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Deco Purple

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
19.3kg, 42.5 lbs.

FRAME Felt Hydroformed tank, steel, w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Felt Swoop cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 230mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Felt Flatbed platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Felt aluminum mid-flange, semi sealed, 36H

REAR HUB Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

FENDERS Steel full coverage w/ double struts

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



FINISH
Aquamarine

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
18.8kg, 41.5lbs.

FRAME Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm
rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney direct
mount

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z50, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed
freewheel, 14-34T

BRAKE LEVERS Classic aluminum 4-finger

FRONT BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

REAR BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum,
Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on
freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

FENDERS Steel full coverage w/ double struts

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Matte Black Pearl

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
18.8kg, 41.5lbs.

FRAME Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm
rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney direct
mount

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z50, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed
freewheel, 14-34T

BRAKE LEVERS Classic aluminum 4-finger

FRONT BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

REAR BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum,
Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on
freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

FENDERS Steel full coverage w/ double struts

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Coral

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
18.8kg, 41.5lbs.

FRAME Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

SHIFTERS Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney direct mount

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z50, 3/32"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

BRAKE LEVERS Classic aluminum 4-finger

FRONT BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

REAR BRAKE Tektro aluminum v-type

CABLES Felt Slick

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

FENDERS Steel full coverage w/ double struts

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
White

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

FRAME Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm
rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum,
Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Watermelon

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

FRAME Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm
rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum,
Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Key Lime Pie

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

FRAME Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm
rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum,
Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



FINISH
Dark Khaki

SIZES
17" Women's

WEIGHT
16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

FRAME Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

FORK Unicrown steel, curved blades

HEADSET 1-1/8" threaded

STEM Aluminum quill adjustable height
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

HANDLEBAR Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm
rise, 675mm wide

GRIPS Kraton rubber

CRANKSET 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

BOTTOM BRACKET USA size, looseball

PEDALS Rubber platform

CHAIN KMC Z410, 1/8"

FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE 22T cog

REAR BRAKE Coaster brake

SADDLE Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

SEATPOST Ø25.4 x 300mm

SEATPOST CLAMP Single-bolt aluminum,
Ø28.6mm ID

RIMS/WHEELSET Felt aluminum 32mm wide

FRONT HUB Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

REAR HUB 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

SPOKES/NIPPLES 14G stainless steel

TIRES Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

KICKSTAND Integrated

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainguard



White Primer

White Primer

18"

18"

ACCESSORIES Felt steel chainquard



FELT BICYCLES



12 CHRYSLER
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA
92618 USA